TUHH

Hamburg University of Technology

Module Manual

Master of Science (M.Sc.)

Product Development, Materials and Production

Cohort: Winter Term 2017

Updated: 22nd January 2019

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 2
Program description 4
Core qualification 6
Module M0523: Business & Management 6
Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master 7
Module M0603: Nonlinear Structural Analysis 9
Module M0742: Thermal Engineering 11
Module M0751: Vibration Theory 13
Module M0808: Finite Elements Methods 14
Module M0846: Control Systems Theory and Design 16
Module M1150: Continuum Mechanics 18
Module M1151: Material Modeling 20
Module M1173: Applied Statistics 22
Module M1204: Modelling and Optimization in Dynamics 24
Module M0604: High-Order FEM 26
Module M0805: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics) 28
Module M0807: Boundary Element Methods 30
Module M0752: Nonlinear Dynamics 32
Module M1164: Practical Course Product Development, Materials and Production 33
Module M1339: Design optimization and probabilistic approaches in structural analysis 35
Module M0806: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods) 37
Module M1140: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies for PEPMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations) 39
Module M1184: Research Project Product Development, Materials and Production 40
Specialization Product Development 41
Module M0763: Aircraft Systems I 41
Module M1024: Methods of Integrated Product Development 43
Module M1025: Fluidics 45
Module M1193: Cabin Systems Engineering 48
Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power 51
Module M0630: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine 55
Module M0996: Supply Chain Management 57
Module M0764: Aircraft Systems II 60
Module M0811: Medical Imaging Systems 62
Module M1141: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative A: 12 LP) 64
Module M1143: Mechanical Design Methodology 82
Module M1145: Automation and Simulation 84
Module M1156: Systems Engineering 86
Module M1161: Turbomachinery 88
Module M1170: Phenomena and Methods in Materials Science 90
Module M1209: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative B: 6 LP) 92
Module M1226: Mechanical Properties 110
Module M0840: Optimal and Robust Control 113
Module M1344: Processing of fibre-polymer-composites 115
Module M1343: Fibre-polymer-composites 117
Module M1141: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative A: 12 LP) 119
Module M1209: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative B: 6 LP) 137
Module M0563: Robotics 155
Module M0771: Flight Physics 157
Module M0815: Product Planning 159
Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management 161
Module M0867: Production Planning & Control and Digital Enterprise 163
Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management 166
Module M1155: Aircraft Cabin Systems 168
Module M1002: Production and Logistics Management 170
Module M1183: Laser systems and methods of manufacturing design and analysis 173
Module M1174: Automation Technology and Systems 175
Module M1342: Polymers 178
Module M1185: Technical Complementary Course for PEPMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations) 180
Specialization Production 181
Module M0763: Aircraft Systems I 181
Module M0867: Production Planning & Control and Digital Enterprise 183
Module M1183: Laser systems and methods of manufacturing design and analysis 186
Module M1174: Automation Technology and Systems 188
Module M1193: Cabin Systems Engineering 191
Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power 194
Module M0630: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine 198
Module M0996: Supply Chain Management 200
Module M0764: Aircraft Systems II 203
Module M0811: Medical Imaging Systems 205
Module M1141: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative A: 12 LP) 207
Module M1143: Mechanical Design Methodology 225

Module M1145: Automation and Simulation 227
Module M1156: Systems Engineering 229
Module M1161: Turbomachinery 231
Module M1170: Phenomena and Methods in Materials Science 233
Module M1209: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative B: 6 LP) 235
Module M1226: Mechanical Properties 253
Module M0840: Optimal and Robust Control 256
Module M1343: Fibre-polymer-composites 258
Module M1344: Processing of fibre-polymer-composites 260
Module M1141: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative A: 12 LP) 262
Module M1209: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative B: 6 LP) 280
Module M0563: Robotics 298
Module M0771: Flight Physics 300
Module M0815: Product Planning 302
Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management 304
Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management 306
Module M1002: Production and Logistics Management 308
Module M1024: Methods of Integrated Product Development 311
Module M1025: Fluidics 313
Module M1155: Aircraft Cabin Systems 316
Module M1342: Polymers 318
Module M1185: Technical Complementary Course for PEPMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations) 320
Specialization Materials 321
Module M0763: Aircraft Systems I 321
Module M1141: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative A: 12 LP) 323
Module M1209: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative B: 6 LP) 341
Module M1193: Cabin Systems Engineering 359
Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power 362
Module M0630: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine 366
Module M0996: Supply Chain Management 368
Module M0764: Aircraft Systems II 371
Module M0811: Medical Imaging Systems 373
Module M1143: Mechanical Design Methodology 375
Module M1145: Automation and Simulation 377
Module M1156: Systems Engineering 379
Module M1161: Turbomachinery 381
Module M1170: Phenomena and Methods in Materials Science 383
Module M1226: Mechanical Properties 385
Module M0840: Optimal and Robust Control 388
Module M1343: Fibre-polymer-composites 390
Module M1344: Processing of fibre-polymer-composites 392
Module M0563: Robotics 394
Module M0771: Flight Physics 396
Module M0815: Product Planning 398
Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management 400
Module M0867: Production Planning & Control and Digital Enterprise 402
Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management 405
Module M1024: Methods of Integrated Product Development 407
Module M1002: Production and Logistics Management 409
Module M1155: Aircraft Cabin Systems 412
Module M1025: Fluidics 414
Module M1183: Laser systems and methods of manufacturing design and analysis 417
Module M1174: Automation Technology and Systems 419
Module M1342: Polymers 422
Module M1185: Technical Complementary Course for PEPMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations) 424
Supplement Modules Core Studies 425
Module M0599: Integrated Product Development and Lightweight Design 425
Module M0726: Production Technology 428
Module M1009: Material Science Laboratory 431
Thesis 433
Module M-002: Master Thesis 433

Program description

Content

The consecutive master program "product development, materials and production" extends the education in engineering, mathematics and natural science of the bachelor studies. It provides systematic, scientific and autonomous problem solving capabilities needed in industry and research. The following phases of the product creation process are covered: strategic product planning; systematic and methodical development of products including concept development, design, material selection, simulation and testing; production including its planning and control, the use of modern production methods and high-performance materials. Students specialize in one of the three disciplines and acquire the ability to work at the interfaces of the disciplines. Students can choose from a wide range of electives and customize their studies very flexibly according to their individual needs and interests.

Career prospects

The consecutive Master course "product development, materials and production" prepares graduates for a wide range of job profiles in mechanical engineering. Graduates can work directly in their specialization area: product development, materials or production. They gain knowledge about numerous methods and about the work at interfaces between different disciplines that enables them to interdisciplinary work. Graduates may decide for direct entry into companies or to take up academic careers, e.g. Ph.D. studies, in universities or other research institutions. In companies they can take up jobs as specialists (e.g. designer, simulation engineer, production planner) or subsequently qualify for demanding management tasks in the technical area (e.g. project, group, or team leader; R&D or production manager or technical director). The program is designed to be universal and allows graduates to work in a variety of different industrial sectors (especially in mechanical engineering) and with different products.

Learning target

Graduates of the program are able to transfer the individually acquired specialized knowledge to new unknown topics, to grasp, to analyze and to scientifically solve complex problems of their discipline. They can find missing information and plan as well as execute theoretical and experimental studies. They are able to judge, evaluate and question scientific engineering results critically as well as making decisions based on this foundation and draw further conclusions. They are able to act methodically, to organize smaller projects, to select new technologies and scientific methods and to advance these further, if necessary.

Graduates can develop and document new ideas and solutions, independently or in team work. They are capable of presenting and arguing the results to professionals. They can estimate their own strengths and weaknesses as well as possible consequences of their actions. They are capable to familiarize themselves with complex tasks, define new tasks, develop the necessary knowledge for solving it and to systematically apply appropriate means.

Product Development

In the product development specialization, graduates learn to work systematically and methodically on challenging design tasks. They have a wide knowledge of new development methods, are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop new products. They are qualified to use the approaches of integrated product development, such as simulation or modern testing procedures, for example for the development of lightweight products. With their additional knowledge about modern high-performance materials and production processes graduates can design products on the cutting edge of technology, calculate and actively promote the development of products using modern methods.

M**aterials**

Graduates of the discipline materials are able to work in the development, production and application of materials based on a natural scientific education. The material-oriented graduates can identify new fields of application and make the application-specific selection of the material under consideration of function, costs and quality.

Production

Graduates of the discipline production have in-depth knowledge of various production and manufacturing processes. They are qualified to evaluate those in the context of geometry creation, error control, cost effectiveness and humanization of work and are able to consider the interfaces of technology, organization and human, holistically.

Program structure

The course is designed modular and is based on the university-wide standardized course structure with uniform module sizes (multiples of six credit points (CP)). The mechanical engineering course combines the disciplines product development, materials and production and allows the deepening in one of these specializations. The students can broadly personalize their studies due to high number and variety of elective courses.

In the common core skills, students take the following modules:

- Finite element analysis and vibration theory (12 CP)
- Fundamental elective courses (catalog) (12 CP)
- Practical Course (6 CP)
- Complementary courses business and management (catalog) (6 CP)

- Nontechnical elective complementary courses (catalog) (6 CP).

Students specialize by selecting one of the following areas, each covering 36 credit points:

- Product development (product development methods, lightweight design)
- Production (production management, production technology)
- Materials (engineering materials).

Within each area of specialization three modules with six credit points are mandatory. An additional 18 credits can be chosen form a module catalog containing modules with a size of six credits. Instead, open modules can be attend to the maximum extent of twelve credit points, in which smaller specialized courses can be combined, individually.

Students write a master thesis and one additional scientific project work.

- Project work (12 CP)
- Master thesis (30 CP)

Core qualification

The students extend their knowledge and skills in advanced engineering subjects (e.g. vibration theory), in business and management as well as other non-technical topics. Students deepen their autonomous methodological and scientific problem solving skills in the field of product development, materials and production by attending a practical course and by writing a scientific project work.

Module M0523: Business & Management

Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management. • Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management. • Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge.
Skills	• Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of business management. • Students are able to explain and give reasons for decision proposals on practical issues in areas of business management.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Students are able to communicate in small interdisciplinary groups and to jointly develop solutions for complex problems
Autonomy	• Students are capable of acquiring necessary knowledge independently by means of research and preparation of material.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses
Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master

Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	**The Nontechnical Academic Programms (NTA)** imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its **teaching architecture**, in its **teaching and learning arrangements**, in **teaching areas** and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for **specific competences** and a **competence level** at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses. **The Learning Architecture** consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses. The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles". The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies. **Teaching and Learning Arrangements** provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses. **Fields of Teaching** are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies, migration studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way. The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goal-oriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations. **The Competence Level** of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc. This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life. **Specialized Competence (Knowledge)** Students can • explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines, • outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the learning area, • different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections, • sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity, • Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.
Skills	**Professional Competence (Skills)** In selected sub-areas students can • apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines, • aquestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline, • to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner, • justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go

	beyond the technical relationship to the subject.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	**Personal Competences (Social Skills)** Students will be able • to learn to collaborate in different manner, • to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees, • to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen), • to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.
Autonomy	**Personal Competences (Self-reliance)** Students are able in selected areas • to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application • to organize themselves and their own learning processes • to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background • to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly • to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses
Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0603: Nonlinear Structural Analysis

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L0277)	Lecture	3	4
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L0279)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Düster
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III, Mechanics I, II, III, IV Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to + give an overview of the different nonlinear phenomena in structural mechanics. + explain the mechanical background of nonlinear phenomena in structural mechanics. + to specify problems of nonlinear structural analysis, to identify them in a given situation and to explain their mathematical and mechanical background.
Skills	Students are able to + model nonlinear structural problems. + select for a given nonlinear structural problem a suitable computational procedure. + apply finite element procedures for nonlinear structural analysis. + critically verify and judge results of nonlinear finite elements. + to transfer their knowledge of nonlinear solution procedures to new problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document the corresponding results. + share new knowledge with group members.
Autonomy	Students are able to + assess their knowledge by means of exercises and E-Learning.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Modeling: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Ship and Offshore Technology: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0277: Nonlinear Structural Analysis	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction 2. Nonlinear phenomena 3. Mathematical preliminaries 4. Basic equations of continuum mechanics 5. Spatial discretization with finite elements 6. Solution of nonlinear systems of equations 7. Solution of elastoplastic problems 8. Stability problems 9. Contact problems
Literature	[1] Alexander Düster, Nonlinear Structrual Analysis, Lecture Notes, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, 2014. [2] Peter Wriggers, Nonlinear Finite Element Methods, Springer 2008. [3] Peter Wriggers, Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer 2001. [4] Javier Bonet and Richard D. Wood, Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics for Finite Element Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2008.

Course L0279: Nonlinear Structural Analysis	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0742: Thermal Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Thermal Engineering (L0023)	Lecture	3	5
Thermal Engineering (L0024)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students know the different energy conversion stages and the difference between efficiency and annual efficiency. They have increased knowledge in heat and mass transfer, especially in regard to buildings and mobile applications. They are familiar with German energy saving code and other technical relevant rules. They know to differ different heating systems in the domestic and industrial area and how to control such heating systems. They are able to model a furnace and to calculate the transient temperatures in a furnace. They have the basic knowledge of emission formations in the flames of small burners and how to conduct the flue gases into the atmosphere. They are able to model thermodynamic systems with object oriented languages.
Skills	Students are able to calculate the heating demand for different heating systems and to choose the suitable components. They are able to calculate a pipeline network and have the ability to perform simple planning tasks, regarding solar energy. They can write Modelica programs and can transfer research knowledge into practice. They are able to perform scientific work in the field of thermal engineering.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop an approach.
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks, to get new knowledge from existing knowledge as well as to find ways to use the knowledge in practice.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0023: Thermal Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction 2. Fundamentals of Thermal Engineering 2.1 Heat Conduction 2.2 Convection 2.3 Radiation 2.4 Heat transition 2.5 Combustion parameters 2.6 Electrical heating 2.7 Water vapor transport 3. Heating Systems 3.1 Warm water heating systems 3.2 Warm water supply 3.3 piping calculation 3.4 boilers, heat pumps, solar collectors 3.5 Air heating systems 3.6 radiative heating systems 4. Thermal traetment systems 4.1 Industrial furnaces 4.2 Melting furnaces 4.3 Drying plants 4.4 Emission control 4.5 Chimney calculation 4.6 Energy measuring 5. Laws and standards 5.1 Buildings 5.2 Industrial plants
Literature	• Schmitz, G.: Klimaanlagen, Skript zur Vorlesung • VDI Wärmeatlas, 11. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Düsseldorf 2013 • Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden 2009 • Recknagel, H.; Sprenger, E.; Schrammek, E.-R.: Taschenbuch für Heizung- und Klimatechnik 2013/2014, 76. Auflage, Deutscher Industrieverlag, 2013

Course L0024: Thermal Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0751: Vibration Theory

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Vibration Theory (L0701)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Calculus • Linear Algebra • Engineering Mechanics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to denote terms and concepts of Vibration Theory and develop them further.
Skills	Students are able to denote methods of Vibration Theory and develop them further.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to approach individually research tasks in Vibration Theory.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	2 Hours
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0701: Vibration Theory

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann, Merten Tiedemann, Sebastian Kruse
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Linear and Nonlinear Single and Multiple Degree of Freedom Oscillations and Waves.
Literature	K. Magnus, K. Popp, W. Sextro: Schwingungen. Physikalische Grundlagen und mathematische Behandlung von Schwingungen. Springer Verlag, 2013.

Module M0808: Finite Elements Methods

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Finite Element Methods (L0291)	Lecture	2	3
Finite Element Methods (L0804)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding the derivation of the finite element method and are able to give an overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the method.
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems by formulating suitable finite elements, assembling the corresponding system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging computational problems and develop own finite element routines. Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0291: Finite Element Methods	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- General overview on modern engineering - Displacement method - Hybrid formulation - Isoparametric elements - Numerical integration - Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics) - Eigenvalue problems - Non-linear systems - Applications - Programming of elements (Matlab, hands-on sessions) - Applications
Literature	Bathe, K.-J. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0804: Finite Element Methods	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0846: Control Systems Theory and Design

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Control Systems Theory and Design (L0656)	Lecture	2	4
Control Systems Theory and Design (L0657)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain how linear dynamic systems are represented as state space models; they can interpret the system response to initial states or external excitation as trajectories in state space • They can explain the system properties controllability and observability, and their relationship to state feedback and state estimation, respectively • They can explain the significance of a minimal realisation • They can explain observer-based state feedback and how it can be used to achieve tracking and disturbance rejection • They can extend all of the above to multi-input multi-output systems • They can explain the z-transform and its relationship with the Laplace Transform • They can explain state space models and transfer function models of discrete-time systems • They can explain the experimental identification of ARX models of dynamic systems, and how the identification problem can be solved by solving a normal equation • They can explain how a state space model can be constructed from a discrete-time impulse response
Skills	• Students can transform transfer function models into state space models and vice versa • They can assess controllability and observability and construct minimal realisations • They can design LQG controllers for multivariable plants • They can carry out a controller design both in continuous-time and discrete-time domain, and decide which is appropriate for a given sampling rate • They can identify transfer function models and state space models of dynamic systems from experimental data • They can carry out all these tasks using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox, System Identification Toolbox, Simulink)
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
Autonomy	Students can obtain information from provided sources (lecture notes, software documentation, experiment guides) and use it when solving given problems. They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-line tests and thereby control their learning progress.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L0656: Control Systems Theory and Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	State space methods (single-input single-output) • State space models and transfer functions, state feedback • Coordinate basis, similarity transformations • Solutions of state equations, matrix exponentials, Caley-Hamilton Theorem • Controllability and pole placement • State estimation, observability, Kalman decomposition • Observer-based state feedback control, reference tracking • Transmission zeros • Optimal pole placement, symmetric root locus Multi-input multi-output systems • Transfer function matrices, state space models of multivariable systems, Gilbert realization • Poles and zeros of multivariable systems, minimal realization • Closed-loop stability • Pole placement for multivariable systems, LQR design, Kalman filter Digital Control • Discrete-time systems: difference equations and z-transform • Discrete-time state space models, sampled data systems, poles and zeros • Frequency response of sampled data systems, choice of sampling rate System identification and model order reduction • Least squares estimation, ARX models, persistent excitation • Identification of state space models, subspace identification • Balanced realization and model order reduction Case study • Modelling and multivariable control of a process evaporator using Matlab and Simulink Software tools • Matlab/Simulink
Literature	• Werner, H., Lecture Notes „Control Systems Theory and Design“ • T. Kailath "Linear Systems", Prentice Hall, 1980 • K.J. Astrom, B. Wittenmark "Computer Controlled Systems" Prentice Hall, 1997 • L. Ljung "System Identification - Theory for the User", Prentice Hall, 1999

Course L0657: Control Systems Theory and Design	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1150: Continuum Mechanics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Continuum Mechanics (L1533)	Lecture	2	3
Continuum Mechanics Exercise (L1534)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Swantje Bargmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I Mechanics II
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can explain the fundamental concepts to calculate the mechanical behavior of materials.
Skills	The students can set up balance laws and apply basics of deformation theory to specific aspects, both in applied contexts as in research contexts.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to present solutions to specialists and to develop ideas further.
Autonomy	The students are able to assess their own strengths and weaknesses and to define tasks themselves. They can solve exercises in the area of continuum mechanics on their own.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Modeling: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1533: Continuum Mechanics

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Konrad Schneider
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• kinematics of undeformed and deformed bodies • balance equations (balance of mass, balance of energy, …) • stress states • material modelling
Literature	R. Greve: Kontinuumsmechanik: Ein Grundkurs für Ingenieure und Physiker I-S. Liu: Continuum Mechanics, Springer

Course L1534: Continuum Mechanics Exercise	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• kinematics of undeformed and deformed bodies • balance equations (balance of mass, balance of energy, …) • stress states • material modelling
Literature	R. Greve: Kontinuumsmechanik: Ein Grundkurs für Ingenieure und Physiker I-S. Liu: Continuum Mechanics, Springer

Module M1151: Material Modeling

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Material Modeling (L1535)	Lecture	2	3
Material Modeling (L1536)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Swantje Bargmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	mechanics I mechanics II continuum mechanics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can explain the fundamentals of multidimensional consitutive material laws
Skills	The students can implement their own material laws in finite element codes. In particular, the students can apply their knowledge to various problems of material science and evaluate the corresponding material models.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to develop solutions, to present them to specialists and to develop ideas further.
Autonomy	The students are able to assess their own strengths and weaknesses and to define tasks themselves. They can solve exercises in the area of continuum mechanics on their own.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Modeling: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L1535: Material Modeling

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Swantje Bargmann
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• fundamentals of finite element methods • fundamentals of material modeling • introduction to numerical implementation of material laws • overview of modelling of different classes of materials • combination of macroscopic quantities to material microstructure
Literature	D. Raabe: Computational Materials Science, The Simulation of Materials, Microstructures and Properties, Wiley-Vch J. Bonet, R.D. Wood, Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics for Finite Element Analysis, Cambridge G. Gottstein., Physical Foundations of Materials Science, Springer

Course L1536: Material Modeling	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Swantje Bargmann
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• fundamentals of finite element methods • fundamentals of material modeling • introduction to numerical implementation of material laws • overview of modelling of different classes of materials • combination of macroscopic quantities to material microstructure
Literature	D. Raabe: Computational Materials Science, The Simulation of Materials, Microstructures and Properties, Wiley-Vch J. Bonet, R.D. Wood, Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics for Finite Element Analysis, Cambridge G. Gottstein., Physical Foundations of Materials Science, Springer

Module M1173: Applied Statistics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Statistics (L1584)	Lecture	2	3
Applied Statistics (L1586)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Applied Statistics (L1585)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of statistical methods
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain the statistical methods and the conditions of their use.
Skills	Students are able to use the statistics program to solve statistics problems and to interpret and depict the results
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Team Work, joined presentation of results
Autonomy	To understand and interpret the question and solve
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes, 28 questions
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1584: Applied Statistics

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The goal is to introduce students to the basic statistical methods and their application to simple problems. The topics include: • Chi square test • Simple regression and correlation • Multiple regression and correlation • One way analysis of variance • Two way analysis of variance • Discriminant analysis • Analysis of categorial data • Chossing the appropriate statistical method • Determining critical sample sizes
Literature	Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University, Lawrence L. Kupper University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, CB © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20910-6

Course L1586: Applied Statistics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students receive a problem task, which they have to solve in small groups (n=5). They do have to collect their own data and work with them. The results have to be presented in an executive summary at the end of the course.
Literature	Selbst zu finden

Course L1585: Applied Statistics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The different statistical tests are applied for the solution of realistic problems using actual data sets and the most common used commercial statistical software package (SPSS).
Literature	Student Solutions Manual for Kleinbaum/Kupper/Muller/Nizam's Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods, 3rd Edition, David G. Kleinbaum Emory University Lawrence L. Kupper University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Keith E. Muller University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Azhar Nizam Emory University, Published by Duxbury Press, Paperbound © 1998, ISBN/ISSN: 0-534-20913-0

Module M1204: Modelling and Optimization in Dynamics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Flexible Multibody Systems (L1632)	Lecture	2	3
Optimization of dynamical systems (L1633)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Mathematics I, II, III • Mechanics I, II, III, IV • Simulation of dynamical Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students demonstrate basic knowledge and understanding of modeling, simulation and analysis of complex rigid and flexible multibody systems and methods for optimizing dynamic systems after successful completion of the module.
Skills	Students are able + to think holistically + to independently, securly and critically analyze and optimize basic problems of the dynamics of rigid and flexible multibody systems + to describe dynamics problems mathematically + to optimize dynamics problems
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document the corresponding results.
Autonomy	Students are able to + assess their knowledge by means of exercises. + acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge to solve research oriented tasks.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1632: Flexible Multibody Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Basics of Multibody Systems 2. Basics of Continuum Mechanics 3. Linear finite element modelles and modell reduction 4. Nonlinear finite element Modelles: absolute nodal coordinate formulation 5. Kinematics of an elastic body 6. Kinetics of an elastic body 7. System assembly
Literature	Schwertassek, R. und Wallrapp, O.: Dynamik flexibler Mehrkörpersysteme. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1999. Seifried, R.: Dynamics of Underactuated Multibody Systems, Springer, 2014. Shabana, A.A.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 2004, 3. Auflage.

Course L1633: Optimization of dynamical systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Dr. Alexander Held
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Formulation and classification of optimization problems 2. Scalar Optimization 3. Sensitivity Analysis 4. Unconstrained Parameter Optimization 5. Constrained Parameter Optimization 6. Stochastic optimization 7. Multicriteria Optimization 8. Topology Optimization
Literature	Bestle, D.: Analyse und Optimierung von Mehrkörpersystemen. Springer, Berlin, 1994. Nocedal, J. , Wright , S.J. : Numerical Optimization. New York: Springer, 2006.

Module M0604: High-Order FEM

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
High-Order FEM (L0280)	Lecture	3	4
High-Order FEM (L0281)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Düster
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I, II, III, Mechanics I, II, III, IV Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to + give an overview of the different (h, p, hp) finite element procedures. + explain high-order finite element procedures. + specify problems of finite element procedures, to identify them in a given situation and to explain their mathematical and mechanical background.
Skills	Students are able to + apply high-order finite elements to problems of structural mechanics. + select for a given problem of structural mechanics a suitable finite element procedure. + critically judge results of high-order finite elements. + transfer their knowledge of high-order finite elements to new problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document the corresponding results.
Autonomy	Students are able to + assess their knowledge by means of exercises and E-Learning. + acquaint themselves with the necessary knowledge to solve research oriented tasks.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Modeling: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0280: High-Order FEM	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction 2. Motivation 3. Hierarchic shape functions 4. Mapping functions 5. Computation of element matrices, assembly, constraint enforcement and solution 6. Convergence characteristics 7. Mechanical models and finite elements for thin-walled structures 8. Computation of thin-walled structures 9. Error estimation and hp-adaptivity 10. High-order fictitious domain methods
Literature	[1] Alexander Düster, High-Order FEM, Lecture Notes, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, 164 pages, 2014 [2] Barna Szabo, Ivo Babuska, Introduction to Finite Element Analysis – Formulation, Verification and Validation, John Wiley & Sons, 2011

Course L0281: High-Order FEM	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0805: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics) (L0516)	Lecture	2	3
Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics) (L0518)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge in acoustics regarding acoustic waves, noise protection, and psycho acoustics and are able to give an overview of the corresponding theoretical and methodical basis.
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems in acoustics by theory-based application of the demanding methodologies and measurement procedures treated within the module.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging acoustical problems in the areas treated within the module. Possible conflicting issues and limitations can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory

Course L0516: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Introduction and Motivation - Acoustic quantities - Acoustic waves - Sound sources, sound radiation - Sound engergy and intensity - Sound propagation - Signal processing - Psycho acoustics - Noise - Measurements in acoustics
Literature	Cremer, L.; Heckl, M. (1996): Körperschall. Springer Verlag, Berlin Veit, I. (1988): Technische Akustik. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg Veit, I. (1988): Flüssigkeitsschall. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg

Course L0518: Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics)	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0807: Boundary Element Methods

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Boundary Element Methods (L0523)	Lecture	2	3
Boundary Element Methods (L0524)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding the derivation of the boundary element method and are able to give an overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the method.
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems by formulating suitable boundary elements, assembling the corresponding system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging computational problems and develop own boundary element routines. Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0523: Boundary Element Methods	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Boundary value problems - Integral equations - Fundamental Solutions - Element formulations - Numerical integration - Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics) - Special BEM formulations - Coupling of FEM and BEM - Hands-on Sessions (programming of BE routines) - Applications
Literature	Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden Bathe, K.-J. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0524: Boundary Element Methods	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0752: Nonlinear Dynamics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Nonlinear Dynamics (L0702)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Calculus • Linear Algebra • Engineering Mechanics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to reflect existing terms and concepts in Nonlinear Dynamics and to develop and research new terms and concepts.
Skills	Students are able to apply existing methods and procesures of Nonlinear Dynamics and to develop novel methods and procedures.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can reach working results also in groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to approach given research tasks individually and to identify and follow up novel research tasks by themselves.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	2 Hours
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0702: Nonlinear Dynamics

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Hoffmann
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of Nonlinear Dynamics.
Literature	S. Strogatz: Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos. Perseus, 2013.

Module M1164: Practical Course Product Development, Materials and Production

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Practical Course Product Development, Materials and Production (L1566)	Laboratory	6	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	**Product Development:** • Lectures: Mechanics I-III • Lectures: Integrated Product Development I incl. CAD practical training **Materials:** • Lectures: Structural Metallic Materials, Metallic Materials for Aircraft Applications, Introduction to Materials Testing • Lectures: Structure and Properties of Polymers, Structure and Properties of Composites, Manufacturing of Polymers and Composites **Production:** • Lecture: Production Engineering • Lectures: Forming and Cutting Technology, Methods of production process design • Lectures: Machine Tools and Robotic
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can … • represent more complex context of different fields of study. • describe functionality of modern measurement instrumentations and machine technologies.
Skills	Students are capable of … • applying theoretical knowledge for practical applications. • applying provided experimental methods for examining contexts of different fields of study. • analyzing and evaluating experimental results by using provided methods. • applying modern measurement instrumentations.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can … • carry out and document experimental work in groups. • present and discuss experimental results in mixed teams of different fields of study.
Autonomy	Students are able to … • carry out parts of experimental work independently guided by teachers. • choose and apply suitable instruments. • assess own strengths and weaknesses.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Biomedical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L1566: Practical Course Product Development, Materials and Production	
Typ	Laboratory
Hrs/wk	6
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze, Prof. Josef Schlattmann, Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Claus Emmelmann, Prof. Uwe Weltin, Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Hermann Lödding, Prof. Michael Morlock, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl, Prof. Otto von Estorff, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	**Product Development**: • Modal analysis - experimental and computational • Appropriate design in engineering • Characterization of rubbery-elastic materials • Stick-Slip-Analysis at friction and wear test station **Materials**: • Property profiles of steel • Actuators for modern fuel injection systems - synthesis and properties • Processing, properties and structure of thermoplastic polymers and its composites • Tribology in joints **Production:** • Optimization of welding process parameters for hybrid plasma laser welding • Evaluation of stock removal processes • Analysis of basic laws in production logistics • Analysis of positioning behaviour and trajectory accuracy of industrial robots
Literature	Nach Themenstellung / depending on topic

Module M1339: Design optimization and probabilistic approaches in structural analysis

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Design Optimization and Probabilistic Approaches in Structural Analysis (L1873)	Lecture	2	3
Design Optimization and Probabilistic Approaches in Structural Analysis (L1874)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Technical mechanics • Higher math
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	

Knowledge	• Design optimization
	    ◦ Gradient based methods
	    ◦ Genetic algorithms
	    ◦ Optimization with constraints
	    ◦ Topology optimization
	• Reliability analysis
	    ◦ Stochastic basics
	    ◦ Monte Carlo methods
	    ◦ Semi-analytic approaches
	• robust design optimization
	    ◦ Robustness measures
	    ◦ Coupling of design optimization and reliability analysis

Skills	• Application of optimization algorithms and probabilistic methods in the design of structures • Programming with Matlab • Implementation of algorithms • Debugging
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Team work • Oral explanation of the the work
Autonomy	• Application of methods learned in the framework of a home work • Familiarizing with source code provided • Description of approaches and results
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L1873: Design Optimization and Probabilistic Approaches in Structural Analysis	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	In the course the theoretic basics for design optimization and reliability analysis are taught, where the focus is on the application of such methods. The lectures will consist of presentations as well as computer exercises. In the computer exercises, the methods learned will be implemented in Matlab for understanding the practical realization.
	
	The following contents will be considered:
	
	• Design optimization
	  ◦ Gradient based methods
	  ◦ Genetic algorithms
	  ◦ Optimization with constraints
	  ◦ Topology optimization
	• Reliability analysis
	  ◦ Stochastic basics
	  ◦ Monte Carlo methods
	  ◦ Semi-analytic approaches
	• robust design optimization
	  ◦ Robustness measures
	  ◦ Coupling of design optimization and reliability analysis

Literature	[1] Arora, Jasbir. Introduction to Optimum Design. 3rd ed. Boston, MA: Academic Press, 2011. [2] Haldar, A., and S. Mahadevan. Probability, Reliability, and Statistical Methods in Engineering Design. John Wiley & Sons New York/Chichester, UK, 2000.

Course L1874: Design Optimization and Probabilistic Approaches in Structural Analysis	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Matlab exercises complementing the lecture
Literature	siehe Vorlesung

Module M0806: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**
Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods) (L0519)	Lecture	2	3
Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods) (L0521)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technical Acoustics I (Acoustic Waves, Noise Protection, Psycho Acoustics) Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students possess an in-depth knowledge in acoustics regarding room acoustics and computational methods and are able to give an overview of the corresponding theoretical and methodical basis.
Skills	The students are capable to handle engineering problems in acoustics by theory-based application of the demanding computational methods and procedures treated within the module.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
Autonomy	The students are able to independently solve challenging acoustical problems in the areas treated within the module. Possible conflicting issues and limitations can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	20-30 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory

Course L0519: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Room acoustics - Sound absorber - Standard computations - Statistical Energy Approaches - Finite Element Methods - Boundary Element Methods - Geometrical acoustics - Special formulations - Practical applications - Hands-on Sessions: Programming of elements (Matlab)
Literature	Cremer, L.; Heckl, M. (1996): Körperschall. Springer Verlag, Berlin Veit, I. (1988): Technische Akustik. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg Veit, I. (1988): Flüssigkeitsschall. Vogel-Buchverlag, Würzburg Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden Bathe, K.-J. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0521: Technical Acoustics II (Room Acoustics, Computational Methods)	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1140: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies for PEPMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	See selected module according to FSPO
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO
Skills	see selected module according to FSPO
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	see selected module according to FSPO
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	6
Examination	according to Subject Specific Regulations
Examination duration and scale	See selected module according to FSPO
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Module M1184: Research Project Product Development, Materials and Production

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP

Module Responsible	Dozenten des Studiengangs
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Subjects of the Master program and the chosen specialisation.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain the project as well as their autonomously gained knowledge and relate it to current issues of their field of study. • They can explain the basic scientific methods they have worked with.
Skills	The students are able to autonomously solve a limited scientific task under the guidance of an experienced researcher. They can justify and explain their approach for problem solving; they can draw conclusions from their results, and then can find new ways and methods for their work. Students are capable of comparing and assessing alternative approaches with their own with regard to given criteria.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work procedure and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their peers and supervisors.
Autonomy	The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	12
Examination	Study work
Examination duration and scale	according to FSPO
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Compulsory

Specialization Product Development

In the product development specialization, graduates learn to work systematically and methodically on challenging design tasks. They have a wide knowledge of new development methods, are able to select appropriate solution strategies and use these autonomously to develop new products. They are qualified to use the approaches of integrated product development, such as simulation or modern testing procedures, for example for the development of lightweight products. With their additional knowledge about modern high-performance materials and production processes graduates can design products on the cutting edge of technology, calculate and actively promote the development of products using modern methods.

Module M0763: Aircraft Systems I

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Systems I (L0735)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Systems I (L0739)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Hydraulics • Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • Describe essential components and design points of hydraulic, electrical and high-lift systems • Give an overview of the functionality of air conditioning systems • Explain the need for high-lift systems such as ist functionality and effects • Assess the challenge during the design of supply systems of an aircraft
Skills	Students are able to: • Design hydraulic and electric supply systems of aircrafts • Design high-lift systems of aircrafts • Analyze the thermodynamic behaviour of air conditioning systems
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • Perform system design in groups and present and discuss results
Autonomy	Students are able to: • Reflect the contents of lectures autonomously
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	165 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0735: Aircraft Systems I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Hydraulic Energy Systems (Fluids; pressure loss in valves and pipes; components of hydraulic systems like pumps, valves, etc.; pressure/flow characteristics; actuators; tanks; power and heat balances; emergency power) • Electric Energy Systems (Generators; constant-speed-drives; DC and AC converters; electrical power distribution; bus systems; monitoring; load analysis) • High Lift Systems (Principles; investigation of loads and system actuation power; principles and sizing of actuation and positioning systems; safety requirements and devices) • Environmental Control Systems (Thermodynamic analysis; expansion and compression cooling systems; control strategies; cabin pressure control systems)
Literature	• Moir, Seabridge: Aircraft Systems • Green: Aircraft Hydraulic Systems • Torenbek: Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design • SAE1991: ARP; Air Conditioning Systems for Subsonic Airplanes

Course L0739: Aircraft Systems I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1024: Methods of Integrated Product Development

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Product Development II (L1254)	Lecture	3	3
Integrated Product Development II (L1255)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of Integrated product development and applying CAE systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to: • explain technical terms of design methodology, • describe essential elements of construction management, • describe current problems and the current state of research of integrated product development.
Skills	After passing the module students are able to: • select and apply proper construction methods for non-standardized solutions of problems as well as adapt new boundary conditions, • solve product development problems with the assistance of a workshop based approach, • choose and execute appropriate moderation techniques.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to: • prepare and lead team meetings and moderation processes, • work in teams on complex tasks, • represent problems and solutions and advance ideas.
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to: • give a structured feedback and accept a critical feedback, • implement the accepted feedback autonomous.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory

Course L1254: Integrated Product Development II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Lecture** The lecture extends and enhances the learned content of the module “Integrated Product Development and lightweight design” and is based on the knowledge and skills acquired there. Topics of the course include in particular: • Methods of product development, • Presentation techniques, • Industrial Design, • Design for variety • Modularization methods, • Design catalogs, • Adapted QFD matrix, • Systematic material selection, • Assembly oriented design, Construction management • CE mark, declaration of conformity including risk assessment, • Patents, patent rights, patent monitoring • Project management (cost, time, quality) and escalation principles, • Development management for mechatronics, • Technical Supply Chain Management. **Exercise (PBL)** In the exercise the content presented in the lecture “Integrated Product Development II” and methods of product development and design management will be enhanced. Students learn an independently moderated and workshop based approach through industry related practice examples to solve complex and currently existing issues in product development. They will learn the ability to apply important methods of product development and design management autonomous and acquire further expertise in the field of integrated product development. Besides personal skills, such as teamwork, guiding discussions and representing work results will be acquired through the workshop based structure of the event under its own planning and management.
Literature	• Andreasen, M.M., Design for Assembly, Berlin, Springer 1985. • Ashby, M. F.: Materials Selection in Mechanical Design, München, Spektrum 2007. • Beckmann, H.: Supply Chain Management, Berlin, Springer 2004. • Hartmann, M., Rieger, M., Funk, R., Rath, U.: Zielgerichtet moderieren. Ein Handbuch für Führungskräfte, Berater und Trainer, Weinheim, Beltz 2007. • Pahl, G., Beitz, W.: Konstruktionslehre, Berlin, Springer 2006. • Roth, K.H.: Konstruieren mit Konstruktionskatalogen, Band 1-3, Berlin, Springer 2000. • Simpson, T.W., Siddique, Z., Jiao, R.J.: Product Platform and Product Family Design. Methods and Applications, New York, Springer 2013.

Course L1255: Integrated Product Development II	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1025: Fluidics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fluidics (L1256)	Lecture	2	3
Fluidics (L1371)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Fluidics (L1257)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good knowledge of mechanics (stereo statics, elastostatics, hydrostatics, kinematics and kinetics), fluid mechanics, and engineering design
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to • explain structures and functionalities of hydrostatic, pneumatic, and hydrodynamic components, • explain the interaction of hydraulic components in hydraulic systems, • explain open and closed loop control of hydraulic systems, • describe functioning and applications of hydrodynamic torque converters, brakes and clutches as well as centrifugal pumps and aggregates in plant technology
Skills	After passing the module students are able to • analyse and assess hydraulic and pneumatic components and systems, • design and dimension hydraulic systems for mechanical applications, • perform numerical simulations of hydraulic systems based on abstract problem definitions, • select and adapt pump characteristic curves for hydraulic systems • dimension hydrodynamic torque converters and brakes for mechanical aggregates.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to • discuss and present functional context in groups, • organise teamwork autonomously.
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to • obtain necessary knowledge for the simulation.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1256: Fluidics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Lecture** Hydrostatics • physical fundamentals • hydraulic fluids • hydrostatic machines • valves • components • hydrostatic transmissions • examples from industry Pneumatics • generation of compressed air • pneumatic motors • Examples of use Hydrodynamics • physical fundamentals • hydraulic continous-flow machines • hydrodynamic transmissions • interoperation of motor and transmission **Exercise** Hydrostatics • reading and design of hydraulic diagrams • dimensioning of hydrostatic traction and working drives • performance calculation Hydrodynamics • calculation / dimensioning of hydrodynamic torque converters • calculation / dimensioning of centrifugal pumps • creating and reading of characteristic curves of pumps and systems Field trip • field trip to a regional company from the hydraulic industry. **Exercise** Numerical simulation of hydrostatic systems • getting to know a numerical simulation environment for hydraulic systems • transformation of a task into a simulation model • simulation of common components • variation of simulation parameters • using simulations for system dimensioning and optimisation • (partly) self-organised teamwork
Literature	Bücher • Murrenhoff, H.: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik - Teil 1: Hydraulik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2011 • Murrenhoff, H.: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik - Teil 2: Pneumatik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2006 • Matthies, H.J. Renius, K.Th.: Einführung in die Ölhydraulik, Teubner Verlag, 2006 • Beitz, W., Grote, K.-H.: Dubbel - Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L1371: Fluidics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1257: Fluidics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1193: Cabin Systems Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics (L1557)	Lecture	2	2
Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics (L1558)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems Previous knowledge in: • Systems Engineering
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • describe the structure and operation of computer architectures • explain the structure and operation of digital communication Networks • explain architectures of cabin electronics, integrated modular avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Network (ADCN) • understand the approach of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) in the design of hardware and software-based cabin systems
Skills	Students are able to: • understand, operate and maintain a Minicomputer • build up a network communication and communicate with other network participants • connect a minicomputer with a cabin management system (A380 CIDS) and communicate over a AFDX®-Network • model system functions by means of formal languages SysML/UML and generate software code from the models • execute software code on a minicomputer
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • elaborate partial results and merge with others to form a complete solution
Autonomy	Students are able to: • organize and schedule their practical tasks
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1557: Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge of computer and communication technology in electronic systems in the cabin and in aircraft. For the system engineer the strong interaction of software, mechanical and electronic system components nowadays requires a basic understanding of cabin electronics and avionics. The course teaches the basics of design and functionality of computers and data networks. Subsequently it focuses on current principles and applications in integrated modular avionics (IMA), aircraft data communication networks (ADCN), cabin electronics and cabin networks: • History of computer and network technology • Layer model in computer technology • Computer architectures (PC, IPC, Embedded Systems) • BIOS, UEFI and operating system (OS) • Programming languages (machine code and high-level languages) • Applications and Application Programming Interfaces • External interfaces (serial, USB, Ethernet) • Layer model in network technology • Network topologies • Network components • Bus access procedures • Integrated Modular Avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Networks (ADCN) • Cabin electronics and cabin networks
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Schnabel, P.: Computertechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen Computertechnik, Mikroprozessortechnik, Halbleiterspeicher, Schnittstellen und Peripherie. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2003 - Schnabel, P.: Netzwerktechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen, Übertragungstechnik und Protokolle, Anwendungen und Dienste, Sicherheit. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2004 - Wüst, K.: Mikroprozessortechnik: Grundlagen, Architekturen und Programmierung von Mikroprozessoren, Mikrocontrollern und Signalprozessoren. Vieweg Verlag; 2. aktualisierte und erweiterte Auflage, 2006

Course L1558: Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge of computer and communication technology in electronic systems in the cabin and in aircraft. For the system engineer the strong interaction of software, mechanical and electronic system components nowadays requires a basic understanding of cabin electronics and avionics. The course teaches the basics of design and functionality of computers and data networks. Subsequently it focuses on current principles and applications in integrated modular avionics (IMA), aircraft data communication networks (ADCN), cabin electronics and cabin networks: • History of computer and network technology • Layer model in computer technology • Computer architectures (PC, IPC, Embedded Systems) • BIOS, UEFI and operating system (OS) • Programming languages (machine code and high-level languages) • Applications and Application Programming Interfaces • External interfaces (serial, USB, Ethernet) • Layer model in network technology • Network topologies • Network components • Bus access procedures • Integrated Modular Avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Networks (ADCN) • Cabin electronics and cabin networks
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Schnabel, P.: Computertechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen Computertechnik, Mikroprozessortechnik, Halbleiterspeicher, Schnittstellen und Peripherie. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2003 - Schnabel, P.: Netzwerktechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen, Übertragungstechnik und Protokolle, Anwendungen und Dienste, Sicherheit. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2004 - Wüst, K.: Mikroprozessortechnik: Grundlagen, Architekturen und Programmierung von Mikroprozessoren, Mikrocontrollern und Signalprozessoren. Vieweg Verlag; 2. aktualisierte und erweiterte Auflage, 2006

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®): • What is a model? • What is Systems Engineering? • Survey of MBSE methodologies • The modelling languages SysML /UML • Tools for MBSE • Best practices for MBSE • Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution • From model to software code • Validation and verification: XiL methods • Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008 - Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011

Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets (L0014)	Project Seminar	1	1
Hydro Power Use (L0013)	Lecture	1	1
Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)	Lecture	2	3
Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore (L0012)	Lecture	1	1

Module Responsible	Dr. Joachim Gerth
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I, Module: Technical Thermodynamics II, Module: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	By ending this module students can explain in detail knowledge of wind turbines with a particular focus of wind energy use in offshore conditions and can critical comment these aspects in consideration of current developments. Furthermore, they are able to describe fundamentally the use of water power to generate electricity. The students reproduce and explain the basic procedure in the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe. Through active discussions of various topics within the seminar of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.
Skills	Students are able to apply the acquired theoretical foundations on exemplary water or wind power systems and evaluate and assess technically the resulting relationships in the context of dimensioning and operation of these energy systems. They can in compare critically the special procedure for the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe with the in principle applied approach in Europe and can apply this procedure on exemplary theoretical projects.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can discuss scientific tasks subjet-specificly and multidisciplinary within a seminar.
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources in the context of the emphasis of the lecture material to clear the contents of the lecture and to acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0014: Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Wiese
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	1. Introduction
	  ◦ Development of renewable energies worldwide
	    ▪ History
	    ▪ Future markets
	  ◦ Special challenges in new markets - Overview
	2. Sample project wind farm Korea
	  ◦ Survey
	  ◦ Technical Description
	  ◦ Project phases and characteristics
	3. Funding and financing instruments for EE projects in new markets
	  ◦ Overview funding opportunitie
	  ◦ Overview countries with feed-in laws
	  ◦ Major funding programs
	4. CDM projects - why, how , examples
	  ◦ Overview CDM process
	  ◦ Examples
	  ◦ Exercise CDM
	5. Rural electrification and hybrid systems - an important future market for EE
	  ◦ Rural Electrification - Introduction
	  ◦ Types of Elektrizifierungsprojekten
	  ◦ The role of the EEInterpretation of hybrid systems
	  ◦ Project example: hybrid system Galapagos Islands
	6. Tendering process for EE projects - examples
	  ◦ South Africa
	  ◦ Brazil
	7. Selected projects from the perspective of a development bank - Wesley Urena Vargas, KfW Development Bank
	  ◦ Geothermal
	  ◦ Wind or CSP
	
	Within the seminar, the various topics are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.

Literature	Folien der Vorlesung

Course L0013: Hydro Power Use	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stephan Heimerl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, importance of water power in the national and global context • Physical basics: Bernoulli's equation, usable height of fall, hydrological measures, loss mechanisms, efficiencies • Classification of Hydropower: Flow and Storage hydropower, low and high pressure systems • Construction of hydroelectric power plants: description of the individual components and their technical system interaction • Structural engineering components; representation of dams, weirs, dams, power houses, computer systems, etc. • Energy Technical Components: Illustration of the different types of hydraulic machinery, generators and grid connection • Hydropower and the Environment • Examples from practice
Literature	• Schröder, W.; Euler, G.; Schneider, K.: Grundlagen des Wasserbaus; Werner, Düsseldorf, 1999, 4. Auflage • Quaschning, V.: Regenerative Energiesysteme: Technologie - Berechnung - Simulation; Carl Hanser, München, 2011, 7. Auflage • Giesecke, J.; Heimerl, S.; Mosony, E.: Wasserkraftanlagen Planung, Bau und Betrieb; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 5. Auflage • von König, F.; Jehle, C.: Bau von Wasserkraftanlagen - Praxisbezogene Planungsunterlagen; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 2005, 4. Auflage • Strobl, T.; Zunic, F.: Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen - Neue Entwicklungen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006

Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rudolf Zellermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Historical development • Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations • Power coefficient, rotor thrust • Aerodynamics of the rotor • Operating performance • Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control • Plant selection, yield prediction, economy • Excursion
Literature	Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005

Course L0012: Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Skiba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, importance of offshore wind power generation, Specific requirements for offshore engineering • Physical fundamentals for utilization of wind energy • Design and operation of offshore wind turbines, presentation of different concepts of offshore wind turbines, representation of the individual system components and their system-technical relationships • Foundation engineering, offshore site investigation, presentation of different concepts of offshore foundation structures, planning and fabrication of foundation structures • Electrical infrastructure of an offshore wind farm, Inner Park cabling, offshore substation, grid connection • Installation of offshore wind farms, installation techniques and auxiliary devices, construction logistics • Development and planning of offshore wind farms • Operation and optimization of offshore wind farms • Day excursion
Literature	• Gasch, R.; Twele, J.: Windkraftanlagen - Grundlagen, Entwurf, Planung und Betrieb; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2007, 7. Auflage • Molly, J. P.: Windenergie - Theorie, Anwendung, Messung; C. F. Müller, Heidel-berg, 1997, 3. Auflage • Hau, E.: Windkraftanalagen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008, 4.Auflage • Heier, S.: Windkraftanlagen - Systemauslegung, Integration und Regelung; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2009, 5. Auflage • Jarass, L.; Obermair, G.M.; Voigt, W.: Windenergie: Zuverlässige Integration in die Energieversorgung; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage

Module M0630: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0335)	Lecture	2	3
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0338)	Project Seminar	2	2
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0336)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• principles of math (algebra, analysis/calculus) • principles of programming, e.g., in Java or C++ • solid R or Matlab skills
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can explain kinematics and tracking systems in clinical contexts and illustrate systems and their components in details. Systems can be evaluated with respect to collision detection and safety and regulations. Students can assess typical systems regarding design and limitations.
Skills	The students are able to design and evaluate navigation systems and robotic systems for medical applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students discuss the results of other groups, provide helpful feedback and can incoorporate feedback into their work.
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and document the results of their work. They can present the results in an appropriate manner.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0335: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- kinematics - calibration - tracking systems - navigation and image guidance - motion compensation The seminar extends and complements the contents of the lecture with respect to recent research results.
Literature	Spong et al.: Robot Modeling and Control, 2005 Troccaz: Medical Robotics, 2012 Further literature will be given in the lecture.

Course L0338: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0336: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0996: Supply Chain Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Supply Chain Management (L1218)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
Value-Adding Networks (L1190)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	no
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Current developments in international business activities such as outsourcing, offshoring, internationalization and globalization and emerging markets illustrated by examples from practice. • Theoretical Approaches and methods in logistics and supply chain management and use in practice. • to identify fields of decision in SCM . • reasons for the formation of networks based on various theories from institutional economics (transaction cost theory, principal-agent theory, property-right theory) and the resource-based view. • Selected approaches to explain the development of networks. • to illustrate phases of network formation. • to understand the functional mechanisms of inter-organizational and international network relationships. • to explain and categorize relationships within networks. • to categorize sourcing concepts and explain motives/ barriers or advantages and disadvantages. • advantages and disadvantages of offshoring and outsourcing and to illustrate the distinction between the two terms . • to state criteria/ factors/ parameters that influence production location decisions at the global level (total network costs). • to explain methods for location finding/evaluation. • to interpret phenotypes of production networks. • recognize relationships between R & D and production and their locations and to describe coherent models. • to solve sub-problems with the configuration of logistics networks (distribution and spare parts networks) by the use of appropriate approaches. • to categorise special waste logistics including their duties & objectives and to state and describe practical examples of good networking.
Skills	• to asses trends and challenges in national and international supply chains and logistics networks and their consequences for companies. • to evaluate, anaylse and systematise networks and network relations based on the lecture. • to anaylse partners and their suitability for co-operation in collaborations and cooperative relations. • to select sourcing concepts for specific products / product components based on the lecture as well as advantages and disadvantages of each approach. • to evaluate location decisions for production and R & D based on concepts. • to recognize relationships between R & D and production as well as their locations and to evaluate the suitability of specific models for different situations. • to transfer the analyzed concepts to international practices. • to analyse and evaluate the product development processes. • to anaylse concepts of Information and communication management in logistics. • to design subcontracting, procurement, production and disposal as well as R & D networks to shape, • to plan reorganise efficient and flow-oriented enterprise networks. • to adopt methods of complexity management and risk management in logistics.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• to evaluate intercultural and international relationships based on discussed case studies. • advance planning and design of network formation and their objectives based on content discussed in the lecture. • definition of procurement strategies for individual parts using the gained knowledge of procurement networks. • design of the procurement network (external/internal/modules etc.) based on the sourcing concepts and core competencies, as well as on the findings of the case studies. • to make decision of location for production taking into account global contexts, evaluation methods and buying/selling markets, which were also discussed in the case studies and their dependence on R & D. • Decision on R & D locations based on the insights gained from case studies / practical examples and the selection of an appropriate model.
Autonomy	After completing the module students are capable to work independently on the subject of Supply Chain Management and transfer the acquired knowledge to new problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1218: Supply Chain Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Transmission of a profound understanding in logistics and supply chain management • Transmission of theoretical approaches and methods in the field of logistics and supply chain management; transfer from theoretical concepts to business cases • Identification of trends and challenges in national and international supply chains • Elaboration and critical discussions concerning different supply chain configurations, as well as strategic supply chain approaches (e.g. push or pull-based strategies, efficiency vs. responsiveness) • Elaboration of approaches and goals in the field of resource planning and supplier management • Identification and analyzes of concepts in logistics management • Implementation of the fields of purchasing, operations and sales into the business strategy • Transmission of knowledge concerning demand management and distribution logistics • Integration of a supply chain game based on the SCOR-model; preparation of the results with modern presentation methods
Literature	Bowersox, D. J., Closs, D. J. und Cooper, M. B. (2007): Supply chain logistics management, Boston, Mass. [u.a.], McGraw-Hill/Irwin. Chopra, S. und Meindl, P. (2007): Supply chain management: strategy, planning, and operation, 3rd edition, Upper Saddle River, NJ, Pearson/Prentice Hall. Heizer, J. und Render, B. (2006): Principles of Operations Management. Prentice Hall. Fisher, M. (1997): What is the right supply chain for your product?, Harvard Business Review, Vol. 75, No. pp., S. 105-116. Kuhn, A. und Hellingrath, B. (2002): Supply Chain Management: optimierte Zusammenarbeit in der Wertschöpfungskette, Berlin [u.a.], Springer. Larson, P., Poist, R., Halldórsson, Á. (2007): PERSPECTIVES ON LOGISTICS VS. SCM: A SURVEY OF SCM PROFESSIONALS, in: Journal of Business Logistics, Vol. 28, No. 1, 2007, S. 3ff. Kummer, S., Hrsg. (2006): Grundzüge der Beschaffung, Produktion und Logistik, München: Pearson Studium. Porter, M. (1986): Changing Patterns of International Competition, California Management Review, Vol. 28, No. 2, pp. 9-40. Simchi-Levi, D., Kaminsky, P. und Simchi-Levi, E. (2008): Designing and managing the supply chain: concepts, strategies and case studies, 3. ed., McGraw-Hill. Supply Chain Council (2010): Supply Chain Operations Reference (SCOR) model: Overview – Version 10.0, [online] :: http://supplychain.org/f/Web Scor Overview.pdf. Swink, M., Melnyk, S. A., Cooper, M. B., Hartley, J. L. (2011): Managing Operations – Across the Supply Chain. McGraw-Hill/Irwin.

Course L1190: Value-Adding Networks	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction: Overview of current trade flows and development of global business cooperation • Networks explanations using neo institutional approaches as a theoretical basis • Networks organization and functioning • Development stages of networks • Presentation of different network types such as supplier, production, disposal and logistics network as well as their respective requirements, peculiarities and characteristics
Literature	• **Ballou, R.** Business Logistics/Supply Chain Management, Upper Saddle River 2004. • **Bellmann, K.** (Hrsg.): Kooperations- und Netzwerkmanagement, Berlin 2001. • **Bretzke, W.R.**: Logistische Netzwerke, Berlin Heidelberg 2008. • **Blecker, Th. / Gemünden, H. G.** (Hrsg.): Wertschöpfungsnetzwerke, Berlin 2006. • **Kaluza, B. / Blecker, Th.** (Hrsg.): Produktions- und Logistikmanagement in virtuellen Unternehmen und Unternehmensnetzwerken, Berlin et al. 2000. • **Sydow, J. / Möllering**: Produktion in Netzwerken, Berlin 2009. • **Willibald A. G.** (Hrsg.): Neue Wege in der Automobillogistik, Berlin Heidelberg 2007.

Module M0764: Aircraft Systems II

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Systems II (L0736)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Systems II (L0740)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible: Prof. Frank Thielecke

Admission Requirements: None

Recommended Previous Knowledge:

basic knowledge of:

- mathematics
- mechanics
- thermo dynamics
- electronics
- fluid technology
- control technology

Educational Objectives: After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results

Professional Competence

Knowledge

Students are able to…

- describe the structure of primary flight control systems as well as actuation-, avionic-, fuel- and landing gear-systems in general along with corresponding properties and applications.
- explain different configurations and designs and their origins
- explain atmospheric conditions for icing such as the functionality of anti-ice systems

Skills

Students are able to…

- size primary flight control actuation systems
- perform a controller design process for the flight control actuators
- design high-lift kinematics
- design and analyse landing gear systems
- design anti-ice systems

Personal Competence

Social Competence

Students are able to:

- Develop joint solutions in mixed teams

Autonomy

Students are able to:

- derive requirements and perform appropriate yet simplified design processes for aircraft systems from complex issues and circumstances in a self-reliant manner

Workload in Hours: Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70

Credit points: 6

Examination: Written exam

Examination duration and scale: 165 Minutes

Assignment for the Following Curricula:

Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory
International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory
Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory
Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory
Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0736: Aircraft Systems II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Actuation (Principles of actuators; electro-mechanical actuators; modeling, analysis and sizing of position control systems; hydro-mechanic actuation systems) • Flight Control Systems (control surfaces, hinge moments; requirements of stability and controllability, actuation power; principles of reversible and irreversible flight control systems; servo actuation systems) • Landing Gear Systems (Configurations and geometries; analysis of landing gear systems with respect to damper dynamics, dynamics of the breaking aircraft and power consumption; design and analysis of breaking systems with respect to energy and heat; anti-skit systems) • Fuel Systems (Architectures; aviation fuels; system components; fueling system; tank inerting system; fuel management; trim tank) • De- and Anti-Ice Systems: (Atmospheric icing conditions; principles of de- and anti-ice systems)
Literature	• Moir, Seabridge: Aircraft Systems • Torenbek: Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design • Curry: Aircraft Landing Gear Design: Principles and Practices

Course L0740: Aircraft Systems II	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0811: Medical Imaging Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Medical Imaging Systems (L0819)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Dr. Michael Grass
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can: • Describe the system configuration and components of the main clinical imaging systems; • Explain how the system components and the overall system of the imaging systems function; • Explain and apply the physical processes that make imaging possible and use with the fundamental physical equations; • Name and describe the physical effects required to generate image contrasts; • Explain how spatial and temporal resolution can be influenced and how to characterize the images generated; • Explain which image reconstruction methods are used to generate images; Describe and explain the main clinical uses of the different systems.

Skills	Students are able to:
	• Explain the physical processes of images and assign to the systems the basic mathematical or physical equations required;
	    ◦ Calculate the parameters of imaging systems using the mathematical or physical equations;
	    ◦ Determine the influence of different system components on the spatial and temporal resolution of imaging systems;
	    ◦ Explain the importance of different imaging systems for a number of clinical applications;
	
	Select a suitable imaging system for an application.

Personal Competence	
Social Competence	none
Autonomy	Students can: • Understand which physical effects are used in medical imaging; • Decide independently for which clinical issue a measuring system can be used.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0819: Medical Imaging Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Dr. Michael Grass, Dr. Tim Nielsen, Dr. Sven Prevrhal, Frank Michael Weber
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Primary book: 1. P. Suetens, "Fundamentals of Medical Imaging", Cambridge Press Secondary books: - A. Webb, "Introduction to Biomedical Imaging", IEEE Press 2003. - W.R. Hendee and E.R. Ritenour, "Medical Imaging Physics", Wiley-Liss, New York, 2002. - H. Morneburg (Edt), "Bildgebende Systeme für die medizinische Diagnostik", Erlangen: Siemens Publicis MCD Verlag, 1995. - O. Dössel, "Bildgebende Verfahren in der Medizin", Springer Verlag Berlin, 2000.

Module M1141: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative A: 12 LP)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development (L1703)	Seminar	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Productivity Management (L0928)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Renewable Energy (L0313)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy (L1434)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Technical Design (L1513)	Lecture	2	3
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture	2	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of product development, materials and production • Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other
Skills	• Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas • Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	• Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	12
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1592: Applied Automation	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L0653: Ergonomics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture • Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics • Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product • Aesthetic function of a product • Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar • Identification of non-technical product functions • Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work • Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch
	  ◦ identification of market and technology potentials
	  ◦ development of a common product architecture
	  ◦ Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines
	  ◦ product validation incl. customer view
	• Steering and optimization of product development
	  ◦ Design of processes for product development
	  ◦ IT systems for product development
	  ◦ Establishment of management standards
	  ◦ Typical types of organization

Literature	• Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung • Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit • Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen • Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung • Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden • Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung • VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells", CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials", Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability", McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates", Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate", aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten“, Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe“, Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund“ • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe“, Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation”, Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows. • Introduction to the topic with selected examples • Physiology - introduction and overview • Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system • Regeneration of the respiratory functions • Closed loop control in anesthesia • regeneration of kidney and liver functions • regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering • navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag M.C.K.Khoo:“Physiological Control System“, IEEE Press, 2000

Course L0313: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• introduction • solar energy for heat and power generation • wind power for electricity generation • hydropower for electricity generation • ocean energy for electricity generation • geothermal energy for heat and electricty generation
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1434: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer. Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are: • Solar thermal heat • Concentrating solare power • Photovoltaic • Windenergie • Hydropower • Heat pump • Deep geothermal energy
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction and structuring • Basic terms of quality management • Measuring and inspection equipment • Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. • Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L1513: Technical Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	(Hausarbeit)
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Granzeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics with analysis, concept, proposal drawings and sketches • Samples from practice of technical industrial design • Product concept with new ideas and package • ID proposal with structural concept and external product ergonomics • Visualisation and presentation of the overall concept • Realization as individual case studies
	Literatur über technisches Produktdesign Technisches Rendering und Präsentation Zeichnen und perspektivisches Entwerfen **Literaturhinweise** What is Product Design ? Laura Slack RotoVision Schweiz 2006 Product Design Now Design and Scetches CollinsDesign and maomao publications Spanien 2006 Ronald B. Kemnitzer, Rendering With Markers - Definitive Techniques for Designers, Illustrators and Architects, Watson, Guptil Puplications,a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1983 Creative Techniques

Literature	DRAWING Barons Educational Series ISBN-13: 978-0-7641-6182-7 Joseph Ungar, Rendering In Mixed Media - Techniques for Concept Presentation for Designers and Illustrators Watson-Guptil Publication a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1985 AIRWORLD Design und Architektur für die Flugreise Vitra Design Stiftung Weil am Rhein 2004 Airline Design Perter Deslius Jacek Slaski te Neues 2005 Technik und Sicherheit von Passagierflugzeugen Frank Littek Motorbuch Verlag 2003 Jetliner Cabins Jennifer Coutts Clay Cs books England 2006 BOEING Widebodies Michael Haenggi motorbooks international USA 2003 form - Zeitschrift für Gestaltung, Verlag form GmbH, Hofgut Ober-Berrbach, 6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim (erscheint vierteljährlich, Verlag form GmbH) design report german magasin, (erscheint monatlich) md - möbel interior design, Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen (erscheint monatlich) CAR STYLING, Car Styling Publishing Co. 4-8-16-11F, Kitashinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokio 160, Japan (erscheint vierteljährlich in japanischer und englischer Sprache, in Hamburg erhältlich bei: Overseas Courier Service Deutschland GmbH, Auto & Design, Corso Frabcia 161, 10139 Torino, Italia (erscheint vierteljährlich in italienischer und englischer Sprache alle zwei Monate , erhältlich am HBF Hamburg AERO International, Magazin für Zivilluftfahrt (erscheint monatlich) Aircraft interior international Engl. magasin for Aircraft cabin interior (erscheint 2 monatlich) aerotec Technik- und Branchenmagazin für die Luft- und Raumfahrtindustrie

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominatly on powder-based processing, e.g. “powder-metauurgical techniques and sintering (soild state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components. **Content:** 1. Introduction Inhalt: 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics“, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975 ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses“, 1991 D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering“, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992 Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M1143: Mechanical Design Methodology

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mechanical Design Methodology (L1523)	Lecture	3	4
Mechanical Design Methodology (L1524)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Science-based working on product design considering targeted application of specific product design techniques
Skills	Creative handling of processes used for scientific preparation and formulation of complex product design problems / Application of various product design techniques following theoretical aspects.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1523: Mechanical Design Methodology

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process • Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) • Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) • Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) • Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) • Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis • Low-noise design of technical products • Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) • Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises)
Literature	• Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, K.-H.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 • VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff

Course L1524: Mechanical Design Methodology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process • Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) • Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) • Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) • Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) • Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis • Low-noise design of technical products • Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) • Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises)
Literature	• Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, K.-H.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 • VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff

Module M1145: Automation and Simulation

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Automation and Simulation (L1525)	Lecture	3	3
Automation and Simulation (L1527)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	NN
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	**BSc Mechanical Engineering or similar**
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can describe the structure an the function of process computers, the corresponding components, the data transfer via bus systems an programmable logic computers . They can describe the basich principle of a numeric simulation and the corresponding parameters. Thy can explain the usual method to simulate the dynamic behaviour of three-phase machines.
Skills	Students can describe and design simple controllers using established methodes. They are able to assess the basic characterisitcs of a given automation system and to evaluate, if it is adequate for a given plant. They can modell and simulate technical systems with respect to their dynamical behaviour and can use Matlab/Simulink for the simulation. They are able to applay established methods for the caclulation of the dynamical behaviour of three-phase machines.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Teamwork in small teams.
Autonomy	Students are able to identify the need of methocic analysises in the field of automation systems, to do these analysisis in an adequate manner und to evaluate the results critically.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	Vorzugsweise in Dreier-Gruppen, etwa 1 Stunde
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1525: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences Prionciples of the modelling and the simulation of continous technical systems Practical work with an established simulation program (Matlab/Simulink) Simulation of the dynamic behaviour of a three-phase maschine, simulation of a mixed continous/discrete system on base of tansistion flow diagrams.
Literature	U. Tietze, Ch. Schenk: Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik; Springer Verlag R. Lauber, P. Göhner: Prozessautomatisierung 2, Springer Verlag Färber: Prozessrechentechnik (Grundlagen, Hardware, Echtzeitverhalten), Springer Verlag Einführung/Tutorial Matlab/Simulink - verschiedene Autoren

Course L1527: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1156: Systems Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Systems Engineering (L1547)	Lecture	3	4
Systems Engineering (L1548)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems Previous knowledge in: • Aircraft Cabin Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • understand systems engineering process models, methods and tools for the development of complex Systems • describe innovation processes and the need for technology Management • explain the aircraft development process and the process of type certification for aircraft • explain the system development process, including requirements for systems reliability • identify environmental conditions and test procedures for airborne Equipment • value the methodology of requirements-based engineering (RBE) and model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Skills	Students are able to: • plan the process for the development of complex Systems • organize the development phases and development Tasks • assign required business activities and technical Tasks • apply systems engineering methods and tools
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • understand their responsibilities within a development team and integrate themselves with their role in the overall process
Autonomy	Students are able to: • interact and communicate in a development team which has distributed tasks
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L1547: Systems Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as well as tools and methods for systems engineering: • Innovation processes • IP-protection • Technology management • Systems engineering • Aircraft program • Certification issues • Systems development • Safety objectives and fault tolerance • Environmental and operating conditions • Tools for systems engineering • Requirements-based engineering (RBE) • Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010 - NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007 - Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010 - De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010 - Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008

Course L1548: Systems Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1161: Turbomachinery

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Turbomachines (L1562)	Lecture	3	4
Turbomachines (L1563)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Franz Joos
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can • distinguish the physical phenomena of conversion of energy, • understand the different mathematic modelling of turbomachinery, • calculate and evaluate turbomachinery.
Skills	The students are able to - understand the physics of Turbomachinery, - solve excersises self-consistent.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to • discuss in small groups and develop an approach.
Autonomy	The students are able to • develop a complex problem self-consistent, • analyse the results in a critical way, • have an qualified exchange with other students.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1562: Turbomachines	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Franz Joos
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Topics to be covered will include: • Application cases of turbomachinery • Fundamentals of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics • Design fundamentals of turbomachinery • Introduction to the theory of turbine stage • Design and operation of the turbocompressor • Design and operation of the steam turbine • Design and operation of the gas turbine • Physical limits of the turbomachines
Literature	• Traupel: Thermische Turbomaschinen, Springer. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York • Bräunling: Flugzeuggasturbinen, Springer., Berlin, Heidelberg, New York • Seume: Stationäre Gasturbinen, Springer., Berlin, Heidelberg, New York • Menny: Strömungsmaschinen, Teubner., Stuttgart

Course L1563: Turbomachines	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Franz Joos
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1170: Phenomena and Methods in Materials Science

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Experimental Methods for the Characterization of Materials (L1580)	Lecture	2	3
Phase equilibria and transformations (L1579)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Patrick Huber
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Materials Science (I and II)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students will be able to explain the properties of advanced materials along with their applications in technology, in particular metallic, ceramic, polymeric, semiconductor, modern composite materials (biomaterials) and nanomaterials.
Skills	The students will be able to select material configurations according to the technical needs and, if necessary, to design new materials considering architectural principles from the micro- to the macroscale. The students will also gain an overview on modern materials science, which enables them to select optimum materials combinations depending on the technical applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to present solutions to specialists and to develop ideas further.
Autonomy	The students are able to ... • assess their own strengths and weaknesses. • define tasks independently.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1580: Experimental Methods for the Characterization of Materials

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Structural characterization by photons, neutrons and electrons (in particular X-ray and neutron scattering, electron microscopy, tomography) • Mechanical and thermodynamical characterization methods (indenter measurements, mechanical compression and tension tests, specific heat measurements) • Characterization of optical, electrical and magnetic properties (spectroscopy, electrical conductivity and magnetometry)
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011). William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007).

Course L1579: Phase equilibria and transformations	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of statistical physics, formal structure of phenomenological thermodynamics, simple atomistic models and free-energy functions of solid solutions and compounds. Corrections due to nonlocal interaction (elasticity, gradient terms). Phase equilibria and alloy phase diagrams as consequence thereof. Simple atomistic considerations for interaction energies in metallic solid solutions. Diffusion in real systems. Kinetics of phase transformations for real-life boundary conditions. Partitioning, stability and morphology at solidification fronts. Order of phase transformations; glass transition. Phase transitions in nano- and microscale systems.
Literature	Wird im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Module M1209: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative B: 6 LP)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development (L1703)	Seminar	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Productivity Management (L0928)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Renewable Energy (L0313)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy (L1434)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Technical Design (L1513)	Lecture	2	3
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture	2	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of product development, materials and production • Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other
Skills	• Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas • Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	• Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1592: Applied Automation	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L0653: Ergonomics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture • Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics • Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product • Aesthetic function of a product • Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar • Identification of non-technical product functions • Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work • Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch
	  ◦ identification of market and technology potentials
	  ◦ development of a common product architecture
	  ◦ Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines
	  ◦ product validation incl. customer view
	• Steering and optimization of product development
	  ◦ Design of processes for product development
	  ◦ IT systems for product development
	  ◦ Establishment of management standards
	  ◦ Typical types of organization

Literature	• Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung • Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit • Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen • Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung • Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden • Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung • VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells", CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials", Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability", McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates", Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate", aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten“, Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe“, Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund“ • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe“, Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation”, Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows. • Introduction to the topic with selected examples • Physiology - introduction and overview • Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system • Regeneration of the respiratory functions • Closed loop control in anesthesia • regeneration of kidney and liver functions • regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering • navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag M.C.K.Khoo:“Physiological Control System“, IEEE Press, 2000

Course L0313: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• introduction • solar energy for heat and power generation • wind power for electricity generation • hydropower for electricity generation • ocean energy for electricity generation • geothermal energy for heat and electricty generation
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1434: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer. Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are: • Solar thermal heat • Concentrating solare power • Photovoltaic • Windenergie • Hydropower • Heat pump • Deep geothermal energy
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction and structuring • Basic terms of quality management • Measuring and inspection equipment • Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. • Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L1513: Technical Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	(Hausarbeit)
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Granzeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics with analysis, concept, proposal drawings and sketches • Samples from practice of technical industrial design • Product concept with new ideas and package • ID proposal with structural concept and external product ergonomics • Visualisation and presentation of the overall concept • Realization as individual case studies
	Literatur über technisches Produktdesign Technisches Rendering und Präsentation Zeichnen und perspektivisches Entwerfen **Literaturhinweise** What is Product Design ? Laura Slack RotoVision Schweiz 2006 Product Design Now Design and Scetches CollinsDesign and maomao publications Spanien 2006 Ronald B. Kemnitzer, Rendering With Markers - Definitive Techniques for Designers, Illustrators and Architects, Watson, Guptil Puplications,a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1983 Creative Techniques

Literature	DRAWING Barons Educational Series ISBN-13: 978-0-7641-6182-7 Joseph Ungar, Rendering In Mixed Media - Techniques for Concept Presentation for Designers and Illustrators Watson-Guptil Publication a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1985 AIRWORLD Design und Architektur für die Flugreise Vitra Design Stiftung Weil am Rhein 2004 Airline Design Perter Deslius Jacek Slaski te Neues 2005 Technik und Sicherheit von Passagierflugzeugen Frank Littek Motorbuch Verlag 2003 Jetliner Cabins Jennifer Coutts Clay Cs books England 2006 BOEING Widebodies Michael Haenggi motorbooks international USA 2003 form - Zeitschrift für Gestaltung, Verlag form GmbH, Hofgut Ober-Berrbach, 6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim (erscheint vierteljährlich, Verlag form GmbH) design report german magasin, (erscheint monatlich) md - möbel interior design, Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen (erscheint monatlich) CAR STYLING, Car Styling Publishing Co. 4-8-16-11F, Kitashinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokio 160, Japan (erscheint vierteljährlich in japanischer und englischer Sprache, in Hamburg erhältlich bei: Overseas Courier Service Deutschland GmbH, Auto & Design, Corso Frabcia 161, 10139 Torino, Italia (erscheint vierteljährlich in italienischer und englischer Sprache alle zwei Monate , erhältlich am HBF Hamburg AERO International, Magazin für Zivilluftfahrt (erscheint monatlich) Aircraft interior international Engl. magasin for Aircraft cabin interior (erscheint 2 monatlich) aerotec Technik- und Branchenmagazin für die Luft- und Raumfahrtindustrie

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominatly on powder-based processing, e.g. “powder-metauurgical techniques and sintering (soild state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components. **Content:** 1. Introduction Inhalt: 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics“, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975 ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses“, 1991 D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering“, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992 Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M1226: Mechanical Properties

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mechanical Behaviour of Brittle Materials (L1661)	Lecture	2	3
Dislocation Theory of Plasticity (L1662)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Erica Lilleodden
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics in Materials Science I/II
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain basic principles of crystallography, statics (free body diagrams, tractions) and thermodynamics (energy minimization, energy barriers, entropy)
Skills	Students are capable of using standardized calculation methods: tensor calculations, derivatives, integrals, tensor transformations
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to - assess their own strengths and weaknesses - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis guided by teachers. - work independently based on lectures and notes to solve problems, and to ask for help or clarifications when needed
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Materials Science: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory

Course L1661: Mechanical Behaviour of Brittle Materials	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerold Schneider
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	**Theoretical Strength** Of a perfect crystalline material, theoretical critical shear stress **Real strength of brittle materials** Energy release reate, stress intensity factor, fracture criterion **Scattering of strength of brittle materials** Defect distribution, strength distribution, Weibull distribution **Heterogeneous materials I** Internal stresses, micro cracks, weight function, **Heterogeneous materials II** Toughening mechanisms: crack bridging, fibres **Heterogeneous materials III** Toughening mechanisms. Process zone **Testing methods to determine the fracture toughness of brittle materials** **R-curve, stable/unstable crack growth, fractography** **Thermal shock** **Subcritical crack growth)** v-K-curve, life time prediction **Kriechen** **Mechanical properties of biological materials** **Examples of use for a mechanically reliable design of ceramic components**
Literature	D R H Jones, Michael F. Ashby, Engineering Materials 1, An Introduction to Properties, Applications and Design, Elesevier D.J. Green, An introduction to the mechanical properties of ceramics", Cambridge University Press, 1998 B.R. Lawn, Fracture of Brittle Solids", Cambridge University Press, 1993 D. Munz, T. Fett, Ceramics, Springer, 2001 D.W. Richerson, Modern Ceramic Engineering, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992

Course L1662: Dislocation Theory of Plasticity	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Erica Lilleodden
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This class will cover the principles of dislocation theory from a physical metallurgy perspective, providing a fundamental understanding of the relations between the strength and of crystalline solids and distributions of defects. We will review the concept of dislocations, defining terminology used, and providing an overview of important concepts (e.g. linear elasticity, stress-strain relations, and stress transformations) for theory development. We will develop the theory of dislocation plasticity through derived stress-strain fields, associated self-energies, and the induced forces on dislocations due to internal and externally applied stresses. Dislocation structure will be discussed, including core models, stacking faults, and dislocation arrays (including grain boundary descriptions). Mechanisms of dislocation multiplication and strengthening will be covered along with general principles of creep and strain rate sensitivity. Final topics will include non-FCC dislocations, emphasizing the differences in structure and corresponding implications on dislocation mobility and macroscopic mechanical behavior; and dislocations in finite volumes.
Literature	Vorlesungsskript Aktuelle Publikationen Bücher: Introduction to Dislocations, by D. Hull and D.J. Bacon Theory of Dislocations, by J.P. Hirth and J. Lothe Physical Metallurgy, by Peter Hassen

Module M0840: Optimal and Robust Control

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Optimal and Robust Control (L0658)	Lecture	2	3
Optimal and Robust Control (L0659)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Classical control (frequency response, root locus) • State space methods • Linear algebra, singular value decomposition
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain the significance of the matrix Riccati equation for the solution of LQ problems. • They can explain the duality between optimal state feedback and optimal state estimation. • They can explain how the H2 and H-infinity norms are used to represent stability and performance constraints. • They can explain how an LQG design problem can be formulated as special case of an H2 design problem. • They can explain how model uncertainty can be represented in a way that lends itself to robust controller design • They can explain how - based on the small gain theorem - a robust controller can guarantee stability and performance for an uncertain plant. • They understand how analysis and synthesis conditions on feedback loops can be represented as linear matrix inequalities.
Skills	• Students are capable of designing and tuning LQG controllers for multivariable plant models. • They are capable of representing a H2 or H-infinity design problem in the form of a generalized plant, and of using standard software tools for solving it. • They are capable of translating time and frequency domain specifications for control loops into constraints on closed-loop sensitivity functions, and of carrying out a mixed-sensitivity design. • They are capable of constructing an LFT uncertainty model for an uncertain system, and of designing a mixed-objective robust controller. • They are capable of formulating analysis and synthesis conditions as linear matrix inequalities (LMI), and of using standard LMI-solvers for solving them. • They can carry out all of the above using standard software tools (Matlab robust control toolbox).
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
Autonomy	Students are able to find required information in sources provided (lecture notes, literature, software documentation) and use it to solve given problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0658: Optimal and Robust Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation • Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system • Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization • Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control • Generalized plant, review of LQG control • Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms • Singular value plots, input and output directions • Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters • Case study: design example flight control • Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region) • Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design • Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty
Literature	• Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung" • Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994 • Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996 • Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988 • Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998

Course L0659: Optimal and Robust Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1344: Processing of fibre-polymer-composites

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Processing of fibre-polymer-composites (L1895)	Lecture	2	3
From Molecule to Composites Part (L1516)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Structure and Properties of Polymers Structure and Properties of Composites
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technical details of the manufacturing processes composites and illustrate respective relationships. They are capable of describing and communicating relevant problems and questions using appropriate technical language. They can explain the typical process of solving practical problems and present related results.
Skills	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on civil engineering to the process of solving practical problems. They identify and overcome typical problems during the realization of projects in the context of civil engineering. Students are able to develop, compare, and choose conceptual solutions for non-standardized problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small, mixed-subject groups in order to independently derive solutions to given problems in the context of civil engineering. They are able to effectively present and explain their results alone or in groups in front of a qualified audience. Students have the ability to develop alternative approaches to an engineering problem independently or in groups and discuss advantages as well as drawbacks.
Autonomy	Students are capable of independently solving mechanical engineering problems using provided literature. They are able to fill gaps in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature and other sources provided by the supervisor. Furthermore, they can meaningfully extend given problems and pragmatically solve them by means of corresponding solutions and concepts.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1895: Processing of fibre-polymer-composites

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Manufacturing of Composites: Hand Lay-Up; Pre-Preg; GMT, BMC; SMC, RIM; Pultrusion; Filament Winding
Literature	Åström: Manufacturing of Polymer Composites, Chapman and Hall

Course L1516: From Molecule to Composites Part	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students get the task in the form of a customer request for the development and production of a MTB handlebar made of fiber composites. In the task technical and normative requirements (standards) are given, all other required information come from the lectures and tutorials, and the respective documents (electronically and in conversation). The procedure is to specify in a milestone schedule and allows students to plan tasks and to work continuously. At project end, each group has a made handlebar with approved quality. In each project meeting the design (discussion of the requirements and risks) are discussed. The calculations are analyzed, evaluated and established manufacturing methods are selected. Materials are selected bar will be produced. The quality and the mechanical properties are checked. At the end of the final report created (compilation of the results for the "customers"). After the test during the "customer / supplier conversation" there is a mutual feedback-talk ("lessons learned") in order to ensure the continuous improvement.
Literature	Customer Request ("Handout")

Module M1343: Fibre-polymer-composites

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structure and properties of fibre-polymer-composites (L1894)	Lecture	2	3
Design with fibre-polymer-composites (L1893)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics: chemistry / physics / materials science
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can use the knowledge of fiber-reinforced composites (FRP) and its constituents to play (fiber / matrix) and define the necessary testing and analysis. They can explain the complex relationships structure-property relationship and the interactions of chemical structure of the polymers, their processing with the different fiber types, including to explain neighboring contexts (e.g. sustainability, environmental protection).
Skills	Students are capable of - using standardized calculation methods in a given context to mechanical properties (modulus, strength) to calculate and evaluate the different materials. - Approximate sizing using the network theory of the structural elements implement and evaluate. - For mechanical recycling problems selecting appropriate solutions and sizing example Stiffness, corrosion resistance.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can, - arrive at work results in groups and document them. - provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to, - assess their own strengths and weaknesses - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis guided by teachers. - assess possible consequences of their professional activity.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L1894: Structure and properties of fibre-polymer-composites	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Microstructure and properties of the matrix and reinforcing materials and their interaction - Development of composite materials - Mechanical and physical properties - Mechanics of Composite Materials - Laminate theory - Test methods - Non destructive testing - Failure mechanisms - Theoretical models for the prediction of properties - Application
Literature	Hall, Clyne: Introduction to Composite materials, Cambridge University Press Daniel, Ishai: Engineering Mechanics of Composites Materials, Oxford University Press Mallick: Fibre-Reinforced Composites, Marcel Deckker, New York

Course L1893: Design with fibre-polymer-composites	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Designing with Composites: Laminate Theory; Failure Criteria; Design of Pipes and Shafts; Sandwich Structures; Notches; Joining Techniques; Compression Loading; Examples
Literature	Konstruieren mit Kunststoffen, Gunter Erhard , Hanser Verlag

Module M1141: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative A: 12 LP)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development (L1703)	Seminar	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Polymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Polymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Productivity Management (L0928)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Renewable Energy (L0313)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy (L1434)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Technical Design (L1513)	Lecture	2	3
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture	2	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of product development, materials and production • Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other
Skills	• Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas • Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	• Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	12
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1592: Applied Automation	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L0653: Ergonomics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture • Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics • Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product • Aesthetic function of a product • Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar • Identification of non-technical product functions • Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work • Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch
	  ◦ identification of market and technology potentials
	  ◦ development of a common product architecture
	  ◦ Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines
	  ◦ product validation incl. customer view
	• Steering and optimization of product development
	  ◦ Design of processes for product development
	  ◦ IT systems for product development
	  ◦ Establishment of management standards
	  ◦ Typical types of organization

Literature	• Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung • Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit • Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen • Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung • Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden • Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung • VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke’s generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells”, CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials“, Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability“, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates“, Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites“, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate”, aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten“, Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe“, Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund“ • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe“, Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation”, Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows. • Introduction to the topic with selected examples • Physiology - introduction and overview • Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system • Regeneration of the respiratory functions • Closed loop control in anesthesia • regeneration of kidney and liver functions • regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering • navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag M.C.K.Khoo:“Physiological Control System“, IEEE Press, 2000

Course L0313: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• introduction • solar energy for heat and power generation • wind power for electricity generation • hydropower for electricity generation • ocean energy for electricity generation • geothermal energy for heat and electricty generation
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1434: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer. Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are: • Solar thermal heat • Concentrating solare power • Photovoltaic • Windenergie • Hydropower • Heat pump • Deep geothermal energy
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction and structuring • Basic terms of quality management • Measuring and inspection equipment • Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. • Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L1513: Technical Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	(Hausarbeit)
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Granzeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics with analysis, concept, proposal drawings and sketches • Samples from practice of technical industrial design • Product concept with new ideas and package • ID proposal with structural concept and external product ergonomics • Visualisation and presentation of the overall concept • Realization as individual case studies
	Literatur über technisches Produktdesign Technisches Rendering und Präsentation Zeichnen und perspektivisches Entwerfen **Literaturhinweise** What is Product Design ? Laura Slack RotoVision Schweiz 2006 Product Design Now Design and Scetches CollinsDesign and maomao publications Spanien 2006 Ronald B. Kemnitzer, Rendering With Markers - Definitive Techniques for Designers, Illustrators and Architects, Watson, Guptil Puplications,a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1983 Creative Techniques

Literature	DRAWING Barons Educational Series ISBN-13: 978-0-7641-6182-7 Joseph Ungar, Rendering In Mixed Media - Techniques for Concept Presentation for Designers and Illustrators Watson-Guptil Publication a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1985 AIRWORLD Design und Architektur für die Flugreise Vitra Design Stiftung Weil am Rhein 2004 Airline Design Perter Deslius Jacek Slaski te Neues 2005 Technik und Sicherheit von Passagierflugzeugen Frank Littek Motorbuch Verlag 2003 Jetliner Cabins Jennifer Coutts Clay Cs books England 2006 BOEING Widebodies Michael Haenggi motorbooks international USA 2003 form - Zeitschrift für Gestaltung, Verlag form GmbH, Hofgut Ober-Berrbach, 6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim (erscheint vierteljährlich, Verlag form GmbH) design report german magasin, (erscheint monatlich) md - möbel interior design, Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen (erscheint monatlich) CAR STYLING, Car Styling Publishing Co. 4-8-16-11F, Kitashinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokio 160, Japan (erscheint vierteljährlich in japanischer und englischer Sprache, in Hamburg erhältlich bei: Overseas Courier Service Deutschland GmbH, Auto & Design, Corso Frabcia 161, 10139 Torino, Italia (erscheint vierteljährlich in italienischer und englischer Sprache alle zwei Monate , erhältlich am HBF Hamburg AERO International, Magazin für Zivilluftfahrt (erscheint monatlich) Aircraft interior international Engl. magasin for Aircraft cabin interior (erscheint 2 monatlich) aerotec Technik- und Branchenmagazin für die Luft- und Raumfahrtindustrie

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominatly on powder-based processing, e.g. “powder-metauurgical techniques and sintering (soild state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components. **Content:** 1. Introduction Inhalt: 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics“, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975 ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses“, 1991 D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering“, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992 Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M1209: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative B: 6 LP)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development (L1703)	Seminar	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Productivity Management (L0928)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Renewable Energy (L0313)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy (L1434)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Technical Design (L1513)	Lecture	2	3
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture	2	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of product development, materials and production • Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other
Skills	• Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas • Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	• Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1592: Applied Automation	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L0653: Ergonomics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture • Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics • Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product • Aesthetic function of a product • Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar • Identification of non-technical product functions • Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work • Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch
	  ◦ identification of market and technology potentials
	  ◦ development of a common product architecture
	  ◦ Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines
	  ◦ product validation incl. customer view
	• Steering and optimization of product development
	  ◦ Design of processes for product development
	  ◦ IT systems for product development
	  ◦ Establishment of management standards
	  ◦ Typical types of organization

Literature	• Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung • Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit • Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen • Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung • Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden • Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung • VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells”, CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials“, Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability“, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates“, Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites“, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate”, aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten“, Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe“, Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund“ • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe“, Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation”, Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows. • Introduction to the topic with selected examples • Physiology - introduction and overview • Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system • Regeneration of the respiratory functions • Closed loop control in anesthesia • regeneration of kidney and liver functions • regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering • navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag M.C.K.Khoo:“Physiological Control System“, IEEE Press, 2000

Course L0313: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• introduction • solar energy for heat and power generation • wind power for electricity generation • hydropower for electricity generation • ocean energy for electricity generation • geothermal energy for heat and electricty generation
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1434: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer. Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are: • Solar thermal heat • Concentrating solare power • Photovoltaic • Windenergie • Hydropower • Heat pump • Deep geothermal energy
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction and structuring • Basic terms of quality management • Measuring and inspection equipment • Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. • Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L1513: Technical Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	(Hausarbeit)
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Granzeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics with analysis, concept, proposal drawings and sketches • Samples from practice of technical industrial design • Product concept with new ideas and package • ID proposal with structural concept and external product ergonomics • Visualisation and presentation of the overall concept • Realization as individual case studies
	Literatur über technisches Produktdesign Technisches Rendering und Präsentation Zeichnen und perspektivisches Entwerfen **Literaturhinweise** What is Product Design ? Laura Slack RotoVision Schweiz 2006 Product Design Now Design and Scetches CollinsDesign and maomao publications Spanien 2006 Ronald B. Kemnitzer, Rendering With Markers - Definitive Techniques for Designers, Illustrators and Architects, Watson, Guptil Puplications,a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1983 Creative Techniques

Literature	DRAWING Barons Educational Series ISBN-13: 978-0-7641-6182-7 Joseph Ungar, Rendering In Mixed Media - Techniques for Concept Presentation for Designers and Illustrators Watson-Guptil Publication a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1985 AIRWORLD Design und Architektur für die Flugreise Vitra Design Stiftung Weil am Rhein 2004 Airline Design Perter Deslius Jacek Slaski te Neues 2005 Technik und Sicherheit von Passagierflugzeugen Frank Littek Motorbuch Verlag 2003 Jetliner Cabins Jennifer Coutts Clay Cs books England 2006 BOEING Widebodies Michael Haenggi motorbooks international USA 2003 form - Zeitschrift für Gestaltung, Verlag form GmbH, Hofgut Ober-Berrbach, 6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim (erscheint vierteljährlich, Verlag form GmbH) design report german magasin, (erscheint monatlich) md - möbel interior design, Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen (erscheint monatlich) CAR STYLING, Car Styling Publishing Co. 4-8-16-11F, Kitashinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokio 160, Japan (erscheint vierteljährlich in japanischer und englischer Sprache, in Hamburg erhältlich bei: Overseas Courier Service Deutschland GmbH, Auto & Design, Corso Frabcia 161, 10139 Torino, Italia (erscheint vierteljährlich in italienischer und englischer Sprache alle zwei Monate , erhältlich am HBF Hamburg AERO International, Magazin für Zivilluftfahrt (erscheint monatlich) Aircraft interior international Engl. magasin for Aircraft cabin interior (erscheint 2 monatlich) aerotec Technik- und Branchenmagazin für die Luft- und Raumfahrtindustrie

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominatly on powder-based processing, e.g. “powder-metauurgical techniques and sintering (soild state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components. **Content:** 1. Introduction Inhalt: 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics“, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975 ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses“, 1991 D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering“, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992 Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M0563: Robotics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L0168)	Lecture	3	3
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L1305)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of electrical engineering Broad knowledge of mechanics Fundamentals of control theory
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics.
Skills	Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for various manipulators. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Production Management: Specialisation Production Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0168: Robotics: Modelling and Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamental kinematics of rigid body systems Newton-Euler equations for manipulators Trajectory generation Linear and nonlinear control of robots
Literature	Craig, John J.: Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control, Third Edition, Prentice Hall. ISBN 0201-54361-3 Spong, Mark W.; Hutchinson, Seth; Vidyasagar, M. : Robot Modeling and Control. WILEY. ISBN 0-471-64990-2

Course L1305: Robotics: Modelling and Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0771: Flight Physics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics I (L0727)	Lecture	3	3
Flight Mechanics II (L0730)	Lecture	2	2
Flight Mechanics II (L0731)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Aviation
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes (WS) + 90 Minutes (SS)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0727: Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics I

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Ralf Heinrich, Mike Montel
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Aerodynamics (fundamental equations of aerodynamics; compressible and incompressible flows; airfoils and wings; viscous flows) • Flight Mechanics (Equations of motion; flight performance; control surfaces; derivatives; lateral stability and control; trim conditions; flight maneuvers)
Literature	• Schlichting, H.; Truckenbrodt, E.: Aerodynamik des Flugzeuges I und II • Etkin, B.: Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight • Sachs/Hafer: Flugmechanik • Brockhaus: Flugregelung • J.D. Anderson: Introduction to flight

Course L0730: Flight Mechanics II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Mike Montel
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• stationary asymmetric flight • dynamics of lateral movement • methods of flight simulation • eyperimental methods of flight mechanics • model validation using system identification • wind tunnel techniques
Literature	• Schlichting, H.; Truckenbrodt, E.: Aerodynamik des Flugzeuges I und II • Etkin, B.: Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight • Sachs/Hafer: Flugmechanik • Brockhaus: Flugregelung • J.D. Anderson: Introduction to flight

Course L0731: Flight Mechanics II	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Mike Montel
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0815: Product Planning

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Product Planning (L0851)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Product Planning Seminar (L0853)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good basic-knowledge of Business Administration
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	

Knowledge	Students will gain insights into:
	• Product Planning
	  ◦ Process
	  ◦ Methods
	• Design thinking
	  ◦ Process
	  ◦ Methods
	  ◦ User integration

Skills	Students will gain deep insights into:
	• Product Planning
	  ◦ Process-related aspects
	  ◦ Organisational-related aspects
	  ◦ Human-Ressource related aspects
	  ◦ Working-tools, methods and instruments
	  ◦

Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Interact within a team • Raise awareness for globabl issues
Autonomy	• Gain access to knowledge sources • Interpret complex cases • Develop presentation skills
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Global Innovation Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Global Technology and Innovation Management & Entrepreneurship: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0851: Product Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Product Planning Process This integrated lecture is designed to understand major issues, activities and tools in the context of systematic product planning, a key activity for managing the front-end of innovation, i.e.: • Systematic scanning of markets for innovation opportunities • Understanding strengths/weakness and specific core competences of a firm as platforms for innovation • Exploring relevant sources for innovation (customers, suppliers, Lead Users, etc.) • Developing ideas for radical innovation, relying on the creativeness of employees, using techniques to stimulate creativity and creating a stimulating environment • Transferring ideas for innovation into feasible concepts which have a high market attractively
Literature	Ulrich, K./Eppinger, S.: Product Design and Development, 2nd. Edition, McGraw-Hill 2010

Course L0853: Product Planning Seminar	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Seminar is integrative part of the Module Product Planning (for content see lecture) and can not be choosen independantly
Literature	see/siehe Vorlesung Produktplanung/Product Planning

Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Pollution Control (L0502)	Lecture	2	2
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0387)	Lecture	2	3
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0388)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Good knowledge in Technologies for Environmental Protection (end-of-pipe, integrated solutions) • Good knowledge of the relevant Environmental Legislation • Basic knowledge of instruments for Environmental Assessment
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to describe the basics of regulations, economic instruments, voluntary initiatives, fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements. They can analyse and discuss industrial processes, substance cycles and approaches from end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness, showing their sound knowledge of complex industry related problems. They are able to judge environmental issues and to widely consider, apply or carry out innovative technical solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches in the full range of problems in different industrial sectors.
Skills	Students are able to assess current problems and situations in the field of environmental protection. They can consider the best available techniques and to plan and suggest concrete actions in a company- or branch-specific context. By this means they can solve problems on a technical, administrative and legislative level.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can work together in international groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L0502: Integrated Pollution Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture focusses on: • The Regulatory Framework • Pollution & Impacts, Characteristics of Pollutants • Approaches of Integrated Pollution Control • Sevilla Process, Best Available Technologies & BREF Documents • Case Studies: paper industry, cement industry, automotive industry • Field Trip
Literature	**Förstner**, Ulrich (1998): Integrated Pollution Control, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, ISBN 978-3-642-80313-0 **Shen**, Thomas T. (1999): Industrial Pollution Prevention, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, ISBN 978-3-540-65208-3

Course L0387: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Hans-Joachim Nau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Objectives of and benefit from HSE management • From dilution and end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness Behaviour control: regulations, economic instruments and voluntary initiatives • Fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements Environmental performance evaluation Risk management: hazard, risk and safety Health and safety at the workplace • Crisis management
Literature	C. Stephan: Industrial Health, Safety and Environmental Management, MV-Verlag, Münster, 2007/2012 (can be found in the library under GTG 315) Exercises can be downloaded from StudIP

Course L0388: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Hans-Joachim Nau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0867: Production Planning & Control and Digital Enterprise

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
The Digital Enterprise (L0932)	Lecture	2	2
Production Planning and Control (L0929)	Lecture	2	2
Production Planning and Control (L0930)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Exercise: The Digital Enterprise (L0933)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Production and Quality Management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain the contents of the module in detail and take a critical position to them.
Skills	Students are capable of choosing and applying models and methods from the module to industrial problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others.
Autonomy	-
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0932: The Digital Enterprise	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Axel Friedewald
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Due to the developments of Industry 4.0, digitalization and interconnectivity become a strategic advantage for companies in the international competition. This lecture focuses on the relevant modules and enables the participants to evaluate current developments in this context. In particular, knowledge management, simulation, process modelling and virtual technologies are covered. Content: • Business Process Management and Data Modelling, Simulation • Knowledge and Competence Management • Process Management (PPC, Workflow Management) • Computer Aided Planning (CAP) and NC-Programming • Virtual Reality (VR) and Augmented Reality (AR) • Computer Aided Quality Management (CAQ) • Industry 4.0
Literature	Scheer, A.-W.: ARIS - vom Geschäftsprozeß zum Anwendungssystem. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 4. Aufl. 2002 Schuh, G. et. al.: Produktionsplanung und -steuerung, Springer-Verlag. Berlin 3. Auflage 2006 Becker, J.; Luczak, H.: Workflowmanagement in der Produktionsplanung und -steuerung. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004 Pfeifer, T; Schmitt, R.: Masing Handbuch Qualitätsmanagement. Hanser-Verlag, München 5. Aufl. 2007 Kühn, W.: Digitale Fabrik. Hanser-Verlag, München 2006

Course L0929: Production Planning and Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Models of Production and Inventory Management • Production Programme Planning and Lot Sizing • Order and Capacity Scheduling • Selected Strategies of PPC • Manufacturing Control • Production Controlling • Supply Chain Management
Literature	• Vorlesungsskript • Lödding, H: Verfahren der Fertigungssteuerung, Springer 2008 • Nyhuis, P.; Wiendahl, H.-P.: Logistische Kennlinien, Springer 2002

Course L0930: Production Planning and Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0933: Exercise: The Digital Enterprise	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Axel Friedewald
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung See interlocking course

Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment (L1145)	Seminar	2	3
Environment and Sustainability (L0319)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe single techniques and to give an overview for the field of safety and risk assessment as well as environmental and sustainable engineering, in detail: • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • Production and usage of bio-char • energy production and supply • sustainable product design
Skills	Students are able apply interdisciplinary system-oriented methods for risk assessment and sustainability reporting. They can evaluate the effort and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can gain knowledge of the subject area from given sources and transform it to new questions. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application or research-oriented duties in for risk management and sustainability concepts accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation (45 minutes in groups)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L1145: Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment

Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	An introduction in safety and risk assessment is given and some typical problems of structural and environmental engineering are treated: • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • practical examples and excursions • discussions and presentations
Literature	- Vorlesungsunterlagen - Schneider, J., Schlatter, H.P.: Sicherheit und Zuverlässigkeit im Bauwesen. www.risksafety.ch/files/**sicherheit**_und_zuverlaessigkeit.pdf

Course L0319: Environment and Sustainability	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course presents actual methodologies and examples of environmental relevant, sustainable technologies, concepts and strategies in the field of energy supply, product design, water supply, waste water treatment or mobility. The following list show examples. Production and Usage of Bio-char Engergy production with algae Environmental product design Clean Development mechanism (CDM) Democracy and Energy New Concepts for a sustainable Energy Supply Recycling of Wind Turbines Alternative Mobility Disposal of Nuclear Wastes Waste2Energy Offshore Wind energy
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Module M1155: Aircraft Cabin Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Cabin Systems (L1545)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Cabin Systems (L1546)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • describe cabin operations, equipment in the cabin and cabin Systems • explain the functional and non-functional requirements for cabin Systems • elucidate the necessity of cabin operating systems and emergency Systems • assess the challenges human factors integration in a cabin environment
Skills	Students are able to: • design a cabin layout for a given business model of an Airline • design cabin systems for safe operations • design emergency systems for safe man-machine interaction • solve comfort needs and entertainment requirements in the cabin
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • understand existing system solutions and discuss their ideas with experts
Autonomy	Students are able to: • Reflect the contents of lectures and expert presentations self-dependent
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1545: Aircraft Cabin Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge about aircraft cabin systems and cabin operations. A basic understanding of technological and systems engineering effort to maintain an artificial but comfortable and safe travel and working environment at cruising altitude is to be achieved. The course provides a comprehensive overview of current technology and cabin systems in modern passenger aircraft. The Fulfillment of requirements for the cabin as the central system of work are covered on the basis of the topics comfort, ergonomics, human factors, operational processes, maintenance and energy supply: • Materials used in the cabin • Ergonomics and human factors • Cabin interior and non-electrical systems • Cabin electrical systems and lights • Cabin electronics, communication-, information- and IFE-systems • Cabin and passenger process chains • RFID Aircraft Parts Marking • Energy sources and energy conversion
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Jenkinson, L.R., Simpkin, P., Rhodes, D.: Civil Jet Aircraft Design. London: Arnold, 1999 - Rossow, C.-C., Wolf, K., Horst, P. (Hrsg.): Handbuch der Luftfahrzeugtechnik. Carl Hanser Verlag, 2014 - Moir, I., Seabridge, A.: Aircraft Systems: Mechanical, Electrical and Avionics Subsystems Integration, Wiley 2008 - Davies, M.: The standard handbook for aeronautical and astronautical engineers. McGraw-Hill, 2003 - Kompendium der Flugmedizin. Verbesserte und ergänzte Neuauflage, Nachdruck April 2006. Fürstenfeldbruck, 2006 - Campbell, F.C.: Manufacturing Technology for Aerospace Structural Materials. Elsevier Ltd., 2006

Course L1546: Aircraft Cabin Systems	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1002: Production and Logistics Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Operative Production and Logistics Management (L1198)	Lecture	2	2
Strategic Production and Logistics Management (L1089)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to Business and Management The previous knowledge, that is necessary for the successful participation in this module is accessable via e-learning. Log-in and additional information will be distributed during the admission process.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will be able - to differentiate between strategic and operational production and logistics management, - to describe the areas of production and logistics management, - understand the difference between traditional and new concepts of production planning and control, - to describe and explain the actual challenges of production and logistics management, esp. in an international context.
Skills	Based on the acquired knowledge students are capable of - Applying methods of production and logistics management in an international context, - Selecting sufficient methods of production and logistics management to solve practical problems, - Selecting appropriate methods of production and logistics management also for non-standardized problems, - Making a holistic assessment of areas of decision in production and logistics management and relevant influence factors.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After completion of the module students can - lead discussions and team sessions, - arrive at work results in groups and document them, - develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others, - present solutions to specialists and develop ideas further.
Autonomy	After completion of the module students can - assess possible consequences of their professional activity, - define tasks independently, acquire the requisite knowledge and use suitable means of implementation, - define and carry out research tasks bearing in mind possible societal consequences.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1198: Operative Production and Logistics Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Further knowledge of operational production management • Traditional production planning and control concepts • Recent production planning and control concepts • Understanding and application of quantitative methods • Further concepts regarding operational production management
Literature	Corsten, H.: Produktionswirtschaft: Einführung in das industrielle Produktionsmanagement, 12. Aufl., München 2009. Dyckhoff, H./Spengler T.: Produktionswirtschaft: Eine Einführung, 3. Aufl., Berlin Heidelberg 2010. Heizer, J./Render, B: Operations Management, 10. Auflage, Upper Saddle River 2011. Kaluza, B./Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Produktions- und Logistikmanagement in Virtuellen Unternehmen und Unternehmensnetzwerken, Berlin et al. 2000. Kaluza, B./Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Erfolgsfaktor Flexibilität. Strategien und Konzepte für wandlungsfähige Unternehmen, Berlin 2005. Kurbel, K.: Produktionsplanung und steuerung, 5., Aufl., München - Wien 2003. Schweitzer, M.: Industriebetriebslehre, 2. Auflage, München 1994. Thonemann, Ulrich (2005): Operations Management, 2. Aufl., München 2010. Zahn, E./Schmid, U.: Produktionswirtschaft I: Grundlagen und operatives Produktionsmanagement, Stuttgart 1996 Zäpfel, G.: Grundzüge des Produktions- und Logistikmanagement, 2. Aufl., München - Wien 2001

Course L1089: Strategic Production and Logistics Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Identification of the scope of production, operations and logistics management • Understanding of actual challenges concerning production and logistics strategy • Understanding operations as a competitive weapon • Identification and design of the main elements of an operations strategy (level of vertical integration, technology strategy, location strategy, capacity strategy) of a company • Evaluation of operation strategies of different companies and industrial sectors • In depth discussion of methods and concepts of production and logistics management • In depth discussion of lean management: Main goals and measures of lean management and lean production concepts, impact of lean management on production strategy • Presentation and discussion of current research topics in the field of production and logistics management • Integration of Problem-Based-Learning sessions in order to enhance teamworking and problem solving skills as well as presentation skills
Literature	Corsten, H. /Gössinger, R. (2009): Produktionswirtschaft – Einführung in das industrielle Produktionsmanagement, 12. Auflage, München: Oldenbourg. Dyckhoff, H. /Spengler, T. (2007): Produktionswirtschaft – eine Einführung für Wirtschaftsingenieure, 2. Auflage, Berlin Heidelberg [u.a.]: Springer. Heizer, J./Render, B (2011): Operations Management, 10. Auflage, Upper Saddle River. Henderson, S./ Illidge, R./Machardy, P. (1994): Management for engineers, Oxford: Butterworth-Heinemann. Porter, M. E. (2008): Wettbewerbsstrategie – Methoden zur Analyse von Branchen und Konkurrenten, 11. Auflage, Frankfurt/Main [u.a.]: Campus-Verlag. Slack, N./ Lewis, M.(2002): Operations Strategy, Harlow u.a. Swink, M./ Melnyk, S./ Cooper, M./ Hartley, J.(2011): Managing Operations across the Supply Chain, New York u.a. Wortmann, J. C. (1992): Production management systems for one-of-a-kind products, Computers in Industry 19, S. 79-88 Womack, J./ Jones, D./ Roos, D. (1990): The Machine that changed the world; New York. Zahn, E. /Schmid, U. (1996): Grundlagen und operatives Produktionsmanagement, Stuttgart: Lucius & Lucius Zäpfel, G.(2000): Produktionswirtschaft: Strategisches Produktions-Management, 2. Aufl., München u.a.

Module M1183: Laser systems and methods of manufacturing design and analysis

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Laser Systems and Process Technologies (L1612)	Lecture	2	3
Methods for Analysing Production Processes (L0876)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1612: Laser Systems and Process Technologies

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Fundamentals of laser technology • Laser beam sources: CO2-, Nd:YAG-, Fiber- and Diodelasers • Laser system technology: beam forming, beam guidance systems, beam motion and beam control • Laser-based manufacturing technologies: generation, marking, cutting, joining, surface treatment • Quality assurance and economical aspects of laser material processing • Markets and Applications of laser technology • Student group exercises
Literature	• Hügel, H. , T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung : Strahlquellen, Systeme, Fertigungsverfahren, 3. Aufl., Vieweg + Teubner Wiesbaden 2014. • Eichler, J., Eichler. H. J.: Laser: Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 7. Aufl., Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2010. • Steen W. M.; Mazumder J.: Laser material processing, 4th Edition, Springer-Verlag London 2010. • J.C. Ion: Laser processing of engineering materials: principles, procedure and industrial applications, Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann 2005. • Gebhardt, A.: Understanding additive manufacturing, München [u.a.] Hanser 2011

Course L0876: Methods for Analysing Production Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Modelling and simulation of maching and forming processes • Numerical simulation of forces, temperatures, deformation in machining • Analysis of vibration problems in maching (chatter, modal analysis,..) • Knowledge based process planning • Design of experiments • Machinability of nonmetallic materials • Analysis of interaction between maching process and machine tool systems with regard to process stabiltity and quality • Simulation of maching processes by virtual reality methods
Literature	Tönshoff, H.K.; Denkena, B.; Spanen Grundlagen, Springer (2004) Klocke, F.; König, W.; Fertigungsverfahren Umformen, Springer (2006) Weck, M.; Werkzeugmaschinen Fertigungssysteme 3, Springer (2001) Weck, M.; Werkzeugmaschinen Fertigungssysteme 5, Springer (2001)

Module M1174: Automation Technology and Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Handling and Assembly Systems (L1591)	Lecture	2	2
Handling and Assembly Systems (L1738)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Automation Technology (L1590)	Lecture	2	2
Automation Technology (L1739)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	without major course assessment
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students - know the characteristic components of an automation systems and have good understanding of their interaction - know methods for a systematical analysis of automation tasks and are able to use them - have special competences in industrial robot based automation systems
Skills	Students are able to... - analyze complex Automation tasks - develop application based concepts and solutions - design subsystems and integrate into one system - investigate and evaluate safety of machinery - create simple programs for robots and programmable logic controllers - design of circuit for pneumatic applications
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to ... - find solutions for automation and handling tasks in groups - develop solutions in a production environment with qualified personnel at technical level and represent decisions.
Autonomy	Students are able to ... - analyze automation tasks independently - generate programs for robots and programmable logic devices autonomously - develop solutions for practice oriented tasks of automation independently - design safety concepts for automation applications - assess consequences of their professional actions and responsibilities
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory

Course L1591: Handling and Assembly Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamentals and terminology of handling and assembly systems -Analysis of parts and handling tasks -Supply and transfer systems -Gripper -Industrial robots: structure, control and programming -Safety of machinery
Literature	Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010

Course L1738: Handling and Assembly Systems	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1590: Automation Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Introduction to the production Automation including their different fields of application, importent terms, automation history and upcoming trends -Overview of different actuator concepts and their principles -Design of pneumatic wiring diagrams -Energyefficency in the production -Review of automatic identification systems like Barcode and RFID -Overview of the structure, components and algorithms of an image processing system -Introduction to buscommunication an the different general concepts -Comparision of Programmable logic controllers and hard-wired programmed logic controllers including the upcoming trends
Literature	Reinhard Langmann: Taschenbuch der Automatisierung Holger Watter: Hydraulik und Pneumatik Horst Walter Grollius: Grundlagen der Pneumatik Hubertus Murrenhoff: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik Christian Demant: Industrielle Bildverarbeitung Michael ten Hompel: Identifikationssysteme und Automatisierung Hans-Jürgen Gevatter, Ulrich Grünhaupt: Handbuch der Mess- und Automatisierungstechnik in der Produktion

Course L1739: Automation Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M1342: Polymers

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structure and Properties of Polymers (L0389)	Lecture	2	3
Processing and design with polymers (L1892)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Hans Wittich
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics: chemistry / physics / material science
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can use the knowledge of plastics and define the necessary testing and analysis. They can explain the complex relationships structure-property relationship and the interactions of chemical structure of the polymers, including to explain neighboring contexts (e.g. sustainability, environmental protection).
Skills	Students are capable of - using standardized calculation methods in a given context to mechanical properties (modulus, strength) to calculate and evaluate the different materials. - selecting appropriate solutions for mechanical recycling problems and sizing example stiffness, corrosion resistance.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can - arrive at funded work results in heterogenius groups and document them. - provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to - assess their own strengths and weaknesses. - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis. - assess possible consequences of their professional activity.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0389: Structure and Properties of Polymers	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Wittich
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Structure and properties of polymers - Structure of macromolecules Constitution, Configuration, Conformation, Bonds, Synthesis, Molecular weihght distribution - Morphology amorph, crystalline, blends - Properties Elasticity, plasticity, viscoelacity - Thermal properties - Electrical properties - Theoretical modelling - Applications
Literature	Ehrenstein: Polymer-Werkstoffe, Carl Hanser Verlag

Course L1892: Processing and design with polymers	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Dr. Hans Wittich
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Manufacturing of Polymers: General Properties; Calendering; Extrusion; Injection Moulding; Thermoforming, Foaming; Joining Designing with Polymers: Materials Selection; Structural Design; Dimensioning
Literature	Osswald, Menges: Materials Science of Polymers for Engineers, Hanser Verlag Crawford: Plastics engineering, Pergamon Press Michaeli: Einführung in die Kunststoffverarbeitung, Hanser Verlag Konstruieren mit Kunststoffen, Gunter Erhard , Hanser Verlag

Module M1185: Technical Complementary Course for PEPMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	See selected module according to FSPO
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO
Skills	see selected module according to FSPO
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	see selected module according to FSPO
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Specialization Production

Graduates of the discipline production have in-depth knowledge of various production and manufacturing processes. They are qualified to evaluate those in the context of geometry creation, error control, cost effectiveness and humanization of work and are able to consider the interfaces of technology, organization and human, holistically.

Module M0763: Aircraft Systems I

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Systems I (L0735)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Systems I (L0739)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Hydraulics • Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • Describe essential components and design points of hydraulic, electrical and high-lift systems • Give an overview of the functionality of air conditioning systems • Explain the need for high-lift systems such as ist functionality and effects • Assess the challenge during the design of supply systems of an aircraft
Skills	Students are able to: • Design hydraulic and electric supply systems of aircrafts • Design high-lift systems of aircrafts • Analyze the thermodynamic behaviour of air conditioning systems
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • Perform system design in groups and present and discuss results
Autonomy	Students are able to: • Reflect the contents of lectures autonomously
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	165 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0735: Aircraft Systems I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Hydraulic Energy Systems (Fluids; pressure loss in valves and pipes; components of hydraulic systems like pumps, valves, etc.; pressure/flow characteristics; actuators; tanks; power and heat balances; emergency power) • Electric Energy Systems (Generators; constant-speed-drives; DC and AC converters; electrical power distribution; bus systems; monitoring; load analysis) • High Lift Systems (Principles; investigation of loads and system actuation power; principles and sizing of actuation and positioning systems; safety requirements and devices) • Environmental Control Systems (Thermodynamic analysis; expansion and compression cooling systems; control strategies; cabin pressure control systems)
Literature	• Moir, Seabridge: Aircraft Systems • Green: Aircraft Hydraulic Systems • Torenbek: Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design • SAE1991: ARP; Air Conditioning Systems for Subsonic Airplanes

Course L0739: Aircraft Systems I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0867: Production Planning & Control and Digital Enterprise

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
The Digital Enterprise (L0932)	Lecture	2	2
Production Planning and Control (L0929)	Lecture	2	2
Production Planning and Control (L0930)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Exercise: The Digital Enterprise (L0933)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Production and Quality Management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain the contents of the module in detail and take a critical position to them.
Skills	Students are capable of choosing and applying models and methods from the module to industrial problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others.
Autonomy	-
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0932: The Digital Enterprise	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Axel Friedewald
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Due to the developments of Industry 4.0, digitalization and interconnectivity become a strategic advantage for companies in the international competition. This lecture focuses on the relevant modules and enables the participants to evaluate current developments in this context. In particular, knowledge management, simulation, process modelling and virtual technologies are covered. Content: • Business Process Management and Data Modelling, Simulation • Knowledge and Competence Management • Process Management (PPC, Workflow Management) • Computer Aided Planning (CAP) and NC-Programming • Virtual Reality (VR) and Augmented Reality (AR) • Computer Aided Quality Management (CAQ) • Industry 4.0
Literature	Scheer, A.-W.: ARIS - vom Geschäftsprozeß zum Anwendungssystem. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 4. Aufl. 2002 Schuh, G. et. al.: Produktionsplanung und -steuerung, Springer-Verlag. Berlin 3. Auflage 2006 Becker, J.; Luczak, H.: Workflowmanagement in der Produktionsplanung und -steuerung. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004 Pfeifer, T; Schmitt, R.: Masing Handbuch Qualitätsmanagement. Hanser-Verlag, München 5. Aufl. 2007 Kühn, W.: Digitale Fabrik. Hanser-Verlag, München 2006

Course L0929: Production Planning and Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Models of Production and Inventory Management • Production Programme Planning and Lot Sizing • Order and Capacity Scheduling • Selected Strategies of PPC • Manufacturing Control • Production Controlling • Supply Chain Management
Literature	• Vorlesungsskript • Lödding, H: Verfahren der Fertigungssteuerung, Springer 2008 • Nyhuis, P.; Wiendahl, H.-P.: Logistische Kennlinien, Springer 2002

Course L0930: Production Planning and Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0933: Exercise: The Digital Enterprise	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Axel Friedewald
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung See interlocking course

Module M1183: Laser systems and methods of manufacturing design and analysis

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Laser Systems and Process Technologies (L1612)	Lecture	2	3
Methods for Analysing Production Processes (L0876)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1612: Laser Systems and Process Technologies

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Fundamentals of laser technology • Laser beam sources: CO2-, Nd:YAG-, Fiber- and Diodelasers • Laser system technology: beam forming, beam guidance systems, beam motion and beam control • Laser-based manufacturing technologies: generation, marking, cutting, joining, surface treatment • Quality assurance and economical aspects of laser material processing • Markets and Applications of laser technology • Student group exercises
Literature	• Hügel, H. , T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung : Strahlquellen, Systeme, Fertigungsverfahren, 3. Aufl., Vieweg + Teubner Wiesbaden 2014. • Eichler, J., Eichler. H. J.: Laser: Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 7. Aufl., Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2010. • Steen W. M.; Mazumder J.: Laser material processing, 4th Edition, Springer-Verlag London 2010. • J.C. Ion: Laser processing of engineering materials: principles, procedure and industrial applications, Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann 2005. • Gebhardt, A.: Understanding additive manufacturing, München [u.a.] Hanser 2011

Course L0876: Methods for Analysing Production Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Modelling and simulation of maching and forming processes • Numerical simulation of forces, temperatures, deformation in machining • Analysis of vibration problems in maching (chatter, modal analysis,..) • Knowledge based process planning • Design of experiments • Machinability of nonmetallic materials • Analysis of interaction between maching process and machine tool systems with regard to process stabiltity and quality • Simulation of maching processes by virtual reality methods
Literature	Tönshoff, H.K.; Denkena, B.; Spanen Grundlagen, Springer (2004) Klocke, F.; König, W.; Fertigungsverfahren Umformen, Springer (2006) Weck, M.; Werkzeugmaschinen Fertigungssysteme 3, Springer (2001) Weck, M.; Werkzeugmaschinen Fertigungssysteme 5, Springer (2001)

Module M1174: Automation Technology and Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Handling and Assembly Systems (L1591)	Lecture	2	2
Handling and Assembly Systems (L1738)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Automation Technology (L1590)	Lecture	2	2
Automation Technology (L1739)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	without major course assessment
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students • know the characteristic components of an automation systems and have good understanding of their interaction • know methods for a systematical analysis of automation tasks and are able to use them • have special competences in industrial robot based automation systems
Skills	Students are able to... • analyze complex Automation tasks • develop application based concepts and solutions • design subsystems and integrate into one system • investigate and evaluate safety of machinery • create simple programs for robots and programmable logic controllers • design of circuit for pneumatic applications
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to ... - find solutions for automation and handling tasks in groups - develop solutions in a production environment with qualified personnel at technical level and represent decisions.
Autonomy	Students are able to ... • analyze automation tasks independently • generate programs for robots and programmable logic devices autonomously • develop solutions for practice oriented tasks of automation independently • design safety concepts for automation applications • assess consequences of their professional actions and responsibilities
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory

Course L1591: Handling and Assembly Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamentals and terminology of handling and assembly systems -Analysis of parts and handling tasks -Supply and transfer systems -Gripper -Industrial robots: structure, control and programming -Safety of machinery
Literature	Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010

Course L1738: Handling and Assembly Systems	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1590: Automation Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Introduction to the production Automation including their different fields of application, importent terms, automation history and upcoming trends -Overview of different actuator concepts and their principles -Design of pneumatic wiring diagrams -Energyefficency in the production -Review of automatic identification systems like Barcode and RFID -Overview of the structure, components and algorithms of an image processing system -Introduction to buscommunication an the different general concepts -Comparision of Programmable logic controllers and hard-wired programmed logic controllers including the upcoming trends
Literature	Reinhard Langmann: Taschenbuch der Automatisierung Holger Watter: Hydraulik und Pneumatik Horst Walter Grollius: Grundlagen der Pneumatik Hubertus Murrenhoff: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik Christian Demant: Industrielle Bildverarbeitung Michael ten Hompel: Identifikationssysteme und Automatisierung Hans-Jürgen Gevatter, Ulrich Grünhaupt: Handbuch der Mess- und Automatisierungstechnik in der Produktion

Course L1739: Automation Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M1193: Cabin Systems Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics (L1557)	Lecture	2	2
Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics (L1558)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems Previous knowledge in: • Systems Engineering
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • describe the structure and operation of computer architectures • explain the structure and operation of digital communication Networks • explain architectures of cabin electronics, integrated modular avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Network (ADCN) • understand the approach of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) in the design of hardware and software-based cabin systems
Skills	Students are able to: • understand, operate and maintain a Minicomputer • build up a network communication and communicate with other network participants • connect a minicomputer with a cabin management system (A380 CIDS) and communicate over a AFDX®-Network • model system functions by means of formal languages SysML/UML and generate software code from the models • execute software code on a minicomputer
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • elaborate partial results and merge with others to form a complete solution
Autonomy	Students are able to: • organize and schedule their practical tasks
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1557: Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge of computer and communication technology in electronic systems in the cabin and in aircraft. For the system engineer the strong interaction of software, mechanical and electronic system components nowadays requires a basic understanding of cabin electronics and avionics. The course teaches the basics of design and functionality of computers and data networks. Subsequently it focuses on current principles and applications in integrated modular avionics (IMA), aircraft data communication networks (ADCN), cabin electronics and cabin networks: • History of computer and network technology • Layer model in computer technology • Computer architectures (PC, IPC, Embedded Systems) • BIOS, UEFI and operating system (OS) • Programming languages (machine code and high-level languages) • Applications and Application Programming Interfaces • External interfaces (serial, USB, Ethernet) • Layer model in network technology • Network topologies • Network components • Bus access procedures • Integrated Modular Avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Networks (ADCN) • Cabin electronics and cabin networks
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Schnabel, P.: Computertechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen Computertechnik, Mikroprozessortechnik, Halbleiterspeicher, Schnittstellen und Peripherie. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2003 - Schnabel, P.: Netzwerktechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen, Übertragungstechnik und Protokolle, Anwendungen und Dienste, Sicherheit. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2004 - Wüst, K.: Mikroprozessortechnik: Grundlagen, Architekturen und Programmierung von Mikroprozessoren, Mikrocontrollern und Signalprozessoren. Vieweg Verlag; 2. aktualisierte und erweiterte Auflage, 2006

Course L1558: Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge of computer and communication technology in electronic systems in the cabin and in aircraft. For the system engineer the strong interaction of software, mechanical and electronic system components nowadays requires a basic understanding of cabin electronics and avionics. The course teaches the basics of design and functionality of computers and data networks. Subsequently it focuses on current principles and applications in integrated modular avionics (IMA), aircraft data communication networks (ADCN), cabin electronics and cabin networks: • History of computer and network technology • Layer model in computer technology • Computer architectures (PC, IPC, Embedded Systems) • BIOS, UEFI and operating system (OS) • Programming languages (machine code and high-level languages) • Applications and Application Programming Interfaces • External interfaces (serial, USB, Ethernet) • Layer model in network technology • Network topologies • Network components • Bus access procedures • Integrated Modular Avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Networks (ADCN) • Cabin electronics and cabin networks
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Schnabel, P.: Computertechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen Computertechnik, Mikroprozessortechnik, Halbleiterspeicher, Schnittstellen und Peripherie. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2003 - Schnabel, P.: Netzwerktechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen, Übertragungstechnik und Protokolle, Anwendungen und Dienste, Sicherheit. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2004 - Wüst, K.: Mikroprozessortechnik: Grundlagen, Architekturen und Programmierung von Mikroprozessoren, Mikrocontrollern und Signalprozessoren. Vieweg Verlag; 2. aktualisierte und erweiterte Auflage, 2006

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®): • What is a model? • What is Systems Engineering? • Survey of MBSE methodologies • The modelling languages SysML /UML • Tools for MBSE • Best practices for MBSE • Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution • From model to software code • Validation and verification: XiL methods • Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008 - Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011

Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets (L0014)	Project Seminar	1	1
Hydro Power Use (L0013)	Lecture	1	1
Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)	Lecture	2	3
Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore (L0012)	Lecture	1	1

Module Responsible	Dr. Joachim Gerth
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I, Module: Technical Thermodynamics II, Module: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	By ending this module students can explain in detail knowledge of wind turbines with a particular focus of wind energy use in offshore conditions and can critical comment these aspects in consideration of current developments. Furthermore, they are able to describe fundamentally the use of water power to generate electricity. The students reproduce and explain the basic procedure in the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe. Through active discussions of various topics within the seminar of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.
Skills	Students are able to apply the acquired theoretical foundations on exemplary water or wind power systems and evaluate and assess technically the resulting relationships in the context of dimensioning and operation of these energy systems. They can in compare critically the special procedure for the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe with the in principle applied approach in Europe and can apply this procedure on exemplary theoretical projects.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can discuss scientific tasks subjet-specificly and multidisciplinary within a seminar.
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources in the context of the emphasis of the lecture material to clear the contents of the lecture and to acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0014: Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Wiese
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction ○ Development of renewable energies worldwide ■ History ■ Future markets ○ Special challenges in new markets - Overview 2. Sample project wind farm Korea ○ Survey ○ Technical Description ○ Project phases and characteristics 3. Funding and financing instruments for EE projects in new markets ○ Overview funding opportunitie ○ Overview countries with feed-in laws ○ Major funding programs 4. CDM projects - why, how , examples ○ Overview CDM process ○ Examples ○ Exercise CDM 5. Rural electrification and hybrid systems - an important future market for EE ○ Rural Electrification - Introduction ○ Types of Elektrizifierungsprojekten ○ The role of the EEInterpretation of hybrid systems ○ Project example: hybrid system Galapagos Islands 6. Tendering process for EE projects - examples ○ South Africa ○ Brazil 7. Selected projects from the perspective of a development bank - Wesley Urena Vargas, KfW Development Bank ○ Geothermal ○ Wind or CSP Within the seminar, the various topics are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.
Literature	Folien der Vorlesung

Course L0013: Hydro Power Use	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stephan Heimerl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, importance of water power in the national and global context • Physical basics: Bernoulli's equation, usable height of fall, hydrological measures, loss mechanisms, efficiencies • Classification of Hydropower: Flow and Storage hydropower, low and high pressure systems • Construction of hydroelectric power plants: description of the individual components and their technical system interaction • Structural engineering components; representation of dams, weirs, dams, power houses, computer systems, etc. • Energy Technical Components: Illustration of the different types of hydraulic machinery, generators and grid connection • Hydropower and the Environment • Examples from practice
Literature	• Schröder, W.; Euler, G.; Schneider, K.: Grundlagen des Wasserbaus; Werner, Düsseldorf, 1999, 4. Auflage • Quaschning, V.: Regenerative Energiesysteme: Technologie - Berechnung - Simulation; Carl Hanser, München, 2011, 7. Auflage • Giesecke, J.; Heimerl, S.; Mosony, E.: Wasserkraftanlagen Planung, Bau und Betrieb; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 5. Auflage • von König, F.; Jehle, C.: Bau von Wasserkraftanlagen - Praxisbezogene Planungsunterlagen; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 2005, 4. Auflage • Strobl, T.; Zunic, F.: Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen - Neue Entwicklungen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006

Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rudolf Zellermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Historical development • Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations • Power coefficient, rotor thrust • Aerodynamics of the rotor • Operating performance • Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control • Plant selection, yield prediction, economy • Excursion
Literature	Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005

Course L0012: Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Skiba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, importance of offshore wind power generation, Specific requirements for offshore engineering • Physical fundamentals for utilization of wind energy • Design and operation of offshore wind turbines, presentation of different concepts of offshore wind turbines, representation of the individual system components and their system-technical relationships • Foundation engineering, offshore site investigation, presentation of different concepts of offshore foundation structures, planning and fabrication of foundation structures • Electrical infrastructure of an offshore wind farm, Inner Park cabling, offshore substation, grid connection • Installation of offshore wind farms, installation techniques and auxiliary devices, construction logistics • Development and planning of offshore wind farms • Operation and optimization of offshore wind farms • Day excursion
Literature	• Gasch, R.; Twele, J.: Windkraftanlagen - Grundlagen, Entwurf, Planung und Betrieb; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2007, 7. Auflage • Molly, J. P.: Windenergie - Theorie, Anwendung, Messung; C. F. Müller, Heidel-berg, 1997, 3. Auflage • Hau, E.: Windkraftanalagen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008, 4.Auflage • Heier, S.: Windkraftanlagen - Systemauslegung, Integration und Regelung; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2009, 5. Auflage • Jarass, L.; Obermair, G.M.; Voigt, W.: Windenergie: Zuverlässige Integration in die Energieversorgung; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage

Module M0630: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0335)	Lecture	2	3
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0338)	Project Seminar	2	2
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0336)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• principles of math (algebra, analysis/calculus) • principles of programming, e.g., in Java or C++ • solid R or Matlab skills
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can explain kinematics and tracking systems in clinical contexts and illustrate systems and their components in details. Systems can be evaluated with respect to collision detection and safety and regulations. Students can assess typical systems regarding design and limitations.
Skills	The students are able to design and evaluate navigation systems and robotic systems for medical applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students discuss the results of other groups, provide helpful feedback and can incoorporate feedback into their work.
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and document the results of their work. They can present the results in an appropriate manner.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0335: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- kinematics - calibration - tracking systems - navigation and image guidance - motion compensation The seminar extends and complements the contents of the lecture with respect to recent research results.
Literature	Spong et al.: Robot Modeling and Control, 2005 Troccaz: Medical Robotics, 2012 Further literature will be given in the lecture.

Course L0338: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0336: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0996: Supply Chain Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Supply Chain Management (L1218)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
Value-Adding Networks (L1190)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	no
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Current developments in international business activities such as outsourcing, offshoring, internationalization and globalization and emerging markets illustrated by examples from practice. • Theoretical Approaches and methods in logistics and supply chain management and use in practice. • to identify fields of decision in SCM . • reasons for the formation of networks based on various theories from institutional economics (transaction cost theory, principal-agent theory, property-right theory) and the resource-based view. • Selected approaches to explain the development of networks. • to illustrate phases of network formation. • to understand the functional mechanisms of inter-organizational and international network relationships. • to explain and categorize relationships within networks. • to categorize sourcing concepts and explain motives/ barriers or advantages and disadvantages. • advantages and disadvantages of offshoring and outsourcing and to illustrate the distinction between the two terms . • to state criteria/ factors/ parameters that influence production location decisions at the global level (total network costs). • to explain methods for location finding/evaluation. • to interpret phenotypes of production networks. • recognize relationships between R & D and production and their locations and to describe coherent models. • to solve sub-problems with the configuration of logistics networks (distribution and spare parts networks) by the use of appropriate approaches. • to categorise special waste logistics including their duties & objectives and to state and describe practical examples of good networking.
Skills	• to asses trends and challenges in national and international supply chains and logistics networks and their consequences for companies. • to evaluate, anaylse and systematise networks and network relations based on the lecture. • to anaylse partners and their suitability for co-operation in collaborations and cooperative relations. • to select sourcing concepts for specific products / product components based on the lecture as well as advantages and disadvantages of each approach. • to evaluate location decisions for production and R & D based on concepts. • to recognize relationships between R & D and production as well as their locations and to evaluate the suitability of specific models for different situations. • to transfer the analyzed concepts to international practices. • to analyse and evaluate the product development processes. • to anaylse concepts of Information and communication management in logistics. • to design subcontracting, procurement, production and disposal as well as R & D networks to shape, • to plan reorganise efficient and flow-oriented enterprise networks. • to adopt methods of complexity management and risk management in logistics.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• to evaluate intercultural and international relationships based on discussed case studies. • advance planning and design of network formation and their objectives based on content discussed in the lecture. • definition of procurement strategies for individual parts using the gained knowledge of procurement networks. • design of the procurement network (external/internal/modules etc.) based on the sourcing concepts and core competencies, as well as on the findings of the case studies. • to make decision of location for production taking into account global contexts, evaluation methods and buying/selling markets, which were also discussed in the case studies and their dependence on R & D. • Decision on R & D locations based on the insights gained from case studies / practical examples and the selection of an appropriate model.
Autonomy	After completing the module students are capable to work independently on the subject of Supply Chain Management and transfer the acquired knowledge to new problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1218: Supply Chain Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Transmission of a profound understanding in logistics and supply chain management • Transmission of theoretical approaches and methods in the field of logistics and supply chain management; transfer from theoretical concepts to business cases • Identification of trends and challenges in national and international supply chains • Elaboration and critical discussions concerning different supply chain configurations, as well as strategic supply chain approaches (e.g. push or pull-based strategies, efficiency vs. responsiveness) • Elaboration of approaches and goals in the field of resource planning and supplier management • Identification and analyzes of concepts in logistics management • Implementation of the fields of purchasing, operations and sales into the business strategy • Transmission of knowledge concerning demand management and distribution logistics • Integration of a supply chain game based on the SCOR-model; preparation of the results with modern presentation methods
Literature	Bowersox, D. J., Closs, D. J. und Cooper, M. B. (2007): Supply chain logistics management, Boston, Mass. [u.a.], McGraw-Hill/Irwin. Chopra, S. und Meindl, P. (2007): Supply chain management: strategy, planning, and operation, 3rd edition, Upper Saddle River, NJ, Pearson/Prentice Hall. Heizer, J. und Render, B. (2006): Principles of Operations Management. Prentice Hall. Fisher, M. (1997): What is the right supply chain for your product?, Harvard Business Review, Vol. 75, No. pp., S. 105-116. Kuhn, A. und Hellingrath, B. (2002): Supply Chain Management: optimierte Zusammenarbeit in der Wertschöpfungskette, Berlin [u.a.], Springer. Larson, P., Poist, R., Halldórsson, Á. (2007): PERSPECTIVES ON LOGISTICS VS. SCM: A SURVEY OF SCM PROFESSIONALS, in: Journal of Business Logistics, Vol. 28, No. 1, 2007, S. 3ff. Kummer, S., Hrsg. (2006): Grundzüge der Beschaffung, Produktion und Logistik, München: Pearson Studium. Porter, M. (1986): Changing Patterns of International Competition, California Management Review, Vol. 28, No. 2, pp. 9-40. Simchi-Levi, D., Kaminsky, P. und Simchi-Levi, E. (2008): Designing and managing the supply chain: concepts, strategies and case studies, 3. ed., McGraw-Hill. Supply Chain Council (2010): Supply Chain Operations Reference (SCOR) model: Overview – Version 10.0, [online] :: http://supplychain.org/f/Web Scor Overview.pdf. Swink, M., Melnyk, S. A., Cooper, M. B., Hartley, J. L. (2011): Managing Operations – Across the Supply Chain. McGraw-Hill/Irwin.

Course L1190: Value-Adding Networks	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction: Overview of current trade flows and development of global business cooperation • Networks explanations using neo institutional approaches as a theoretical basis • Networks organization and functioning • Development stages of networks • Presentation of different network types such as supplier, production, disposal and logistics network as well as their respective requirements, peculiarities and characteristics
Literature	• **Ballou, R.** Business Logistics/Supply Chain Management, Upper Saddle River 2004. • **Bellmann, K.** (Hrsg.): Kooperations- und Netzwerkmanagement, Berlin 2001. • **Bretzke, W.R.**: Logistische Netzwerke, Berlin Heidelberg 2008. • **Blecker, Th. / Gemünden, H. G.** (Hrsg.): Wertschöpfungsnetzwerke, Berlin 2006. • **Kaluza, B. / Blecker, Th.** (Hrsg.): Produktions- und Logistikmanagement in virtuellen Unternehmen und Unternehmensnetzwerken, Berlin et al. 2000. • **Sydow, J. / Möllering**: Produktion in Netzwerken, Berlin 2009. • **Willibald A. G.** (Hrsg.): Neue Wege in der Automobillogistik, Berlin Heidelberg 2007.

Module M0764: Aircraft Systems II

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Systems II (L0736)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Systems II (L0740)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	basic knowledge of: • mathematics • mechanics • thermo dynamics • electronics • fluid technology • control technology
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to… • describe the structure of primary flight control systems as well as actuation-, avionic-, fuel- and landing gear-systems in general along with corresponding properties and applications. • explain different configurations and designs and their origins • explain atmospheric conditions for icing such as the functionality of anti-ice systems
Skills	Students are able to… • size primary flight control actuation systems • perform a controller design process for the flight control actuators • design high-lift kinematics • design and analyse landing gear systems • design anti-ice systems
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • Develop joint solutions in mixed teams
Autonomy	Students are able to: • derive requirements and perform appropriate yet simplified design processes for aircraft systems from complex issues and circumstances in a self-reliant manner
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	165 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0736: Aircraft Systems II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Actuation (Principles of actuators; electro-mechanical actuators; modeling, analysis and sizing of position control systems; hydro-mechanic actuation systems) • Flight Control Systems (control surfaces, hinge moments; requirements of stability and controllability, actuation power; principles of reversible and irreversible flight control systems; servo actuation systems) • Landing Gear Systems (Configurations and geometries; analysis of landing gear systems with respect to damper dynamics, dynamics of the breaking aircraft and power consumption; design and analysis of breaking systems with respect to energy and heat; anti-skit systems) • Fuel Systems (Architectures; aviation fuels; system components; fueling system; tank inerting system; fuel management; trim tank) • De- and Anti-Ice Systems: (Atmospheric icing conditions; principles of de- and anti-ice systems)
Literature	• Moir, Seabridge: Aircraft Systems • Torenbek: Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design • Curry: Aircraft Landing Gear Design: Principles and Practices

Course L0740: Aircraft Systems II	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0811: Medical Imaging Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Medical Imaging Systems (L0819)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Dr. Michael Grass
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can: • Describe the system configuration and components of the main clinical imaging systems; • Explain how the system components and the overall system of the imaging systems function; • Explain and apply the physical processes that make imaging possible and use with the fundamental physical equations; • Name and describe the physical effects required to generate image contrasts; • Explain how spatial and temporal resolution can be influenced and how to characterize the images generated; • Explain which image reconstruction methods are used to generate images; Describe and explain the main clinical uses of the different systems.

Skills	Students are able to:
	• Explain the physical processes of images and assign to the systems the basic mathematical or physical equations required;
	  ◦ Calculate the parameters of imaging systems using the mathematical or physical equations;
	  ◦ Determine the influence of different system components on the spatial and temporal resolution of imaging systems;
	  ◦ Explain the importance of different imaging systems for a number of clinical applications;
	Select a suitable imaging system for an application.

Personal Competence	
Social Competence	none
Autonomy	Students can: • Understand which physical effects are used in medical imaging; • Decide independently for which clinical issue a measuring system can be used.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0819: Medical Imaging Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Dr. Michael Grass, Dr. Tim Nielsen, Dr. Sven Prevrhal, Frank Michael Weber
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Primary book: 1. P. Suetens, "Fundamentals of Medical Imaging", Cambridge Press Secondary books: - A. Webb, "Introduction to Biomedical Imaging", IEEE Press 2003. - W.R. Hendee and E.R. Ritenour, "Medical Imaging Physics", Wiley-Liss, New York, 2002. - H. Morneburg (Edt), "Bildgebende Systeme für die medizinische Diagnostik", Erlangen: Siemens Publicis MCD Verlag, 1995. - O. Dössel, "Bildgebende Verfahren in der Medizin", Springer Verlag Berlin, 2000.

Module M1141: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative A: 12 LP)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development (L1703)	Seminar	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Productivity Management (L0928)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Renewable Energy (L0313)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy (L1434)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Technical Design (L1513)	Lecture	2	3
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture	2	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of product development, materials and production • Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other
Skills	• Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas • Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	• Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	12
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1592: Applied Automation	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L0653: Ergonomics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture • Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics • Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product • Aesthetic function of a product • Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar • Identification of non-technical product functions • Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work • Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch
	  ◦ identification of market and technology potentials
	  ◦ development of a common product architecture
	  ◦ Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines
	  ◦ product validation incl. customer view
	• Steering and optimization of product development
	  ◦ Design of processes for product development
	  ◦ IT systems for product development
	  ◦ Establishment of management standards
	  ◦ Typical types of organization

Literature	• Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung • Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit • Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen • Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung • Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden • Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung • VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells", CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials", Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability", McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates", Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate", aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten“, Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe“, Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund“ • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe“, Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation”, Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows. • Introduction to the topic with selected examples • Physiology - introduction and overview • Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system • Regeneration of the respiratory functions • Closed loop control in anesthesia • regeneration of kidney and liver functions • regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering • navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag M.C.K.Khoo:“Physiological Control System“, IEEE Press, 2000

Course L0313: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• introduction • solar energy for heat and power generation • wind power for electricity generation • hydropower for electricity generation • ocean energy for electricity generation • geothermal energy for heat and electricty generation
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1434: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer. Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are: • Solar thermal heat • Concentrating solare power • Photovoltaic • Windenergie • Hydropower • Heat pump • Deep geothermal energy
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction and structuring • Basic terms of quality management • Measuring and inspection equipment • Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. • Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L1513: Technical Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	(Hausarbeit)
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Granzeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics with analysis, concept, proposal drawings and sketches • Samples from practice of technical industrial design • Product concept with new ideas and package • ID proposal with structural concept and external product ergonomics • Visualisation and presentation of the overall concept • Realization as individual case studies
	Literatur über technisches Produktdesign Technisches Rendering und Präsentation Zeichnen und perspektivisches Entwerfen **Literaturhinweise** What is Product Design ? Laura Slack RotoVision Schweiz 2006 Product Design Now Design and Scetches CollinsDesign and maomao publications Spanien 2006 Ronald B. Kemnitzer, Rendering With Markers - Definitive Techniques for Designers, Illustrators and Architects, Watson, Guptil Puplications,a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1983 Creative Techniques

Literature	DRAWING Barons Educational Series ISBN-13: 978-0-7641-6182-7 Joseph Ungar, Rendering In Mixed Media - Techniques for Concept Presentation for Designers and Illustrators Watson-Guptil Publication a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1985 AIRWORLD Design und Architektur für die Flugreise Vitra Design Stiftung Weil am Rhein 2004 Airline Design Perter Deslius Jacek Slaski te Neues 2005 Technik und Sicherheit von Passagierflugzeugen Frank Littek Motorbuch Verlag 2003 Jetliner Cabins Jennifer Coutts Clay Cs books England 2006 BOEING Widebodies Michael Haenggi motorbooks international USA 2003 form - Zeitschrift für Gestaltung, Verlag form GmbH, Hofgut Ober-Berrbach, 6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim (erscheint vierteljährlich, Verlag form GmbH) design report german magasin, (erscheint monatlich) md - möbel interior design, Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen (erscheint monatlich) CAR STYLING, Car Styling Publishing Co. 4-8-16-11F, Kitashinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokio 160, Japan (erscheint vierteljährlich in japanischer und englischer Sprache, in Hamburg erhältlich bei: Overseas Courier Service Deutschland GmbH, Auto & Design, Corso Frabcia 161, 10139 Torino, Italia (erscheint vierteljährlich in italienischer und englischer Sprache alle zwei Monate , erhältlich am HBF Hamburg AERO International, Magazin für Zivilluftfahrt (erscheint monatlich) Aircraft interior international Engl. magasin for Aircraft cabin interior (erscheint 2 monatlich) aerotec Technik- und Branchenmagazin für die Luft- und Raumfahrtindustrie

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominatly on powder-based processing, e.g. "powder-metauurgical techniques and sintering (soild state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components. **Content:** 1. Introduction Inhalt: 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics", John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975 ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses", 1991 D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering", Marcel Decker, New York, 1992 Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M1143: Mechanical Design Methodology

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mechanical Design Methodology (L1523)	Lecture	3	4
Mechanical Design Methodology (L1524)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Science-based working on product design considering targeted application of specific product design techniques
Skills	Creative handling of processes used for scientific preparation and formulation of complex product design problems / Application of various product design techniques following theoretical aspects.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1523: Mechanical Design Methodology

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process • Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) • Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) • Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) • Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) • Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis • Low-noise design of technical products • Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) • Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises)
Literature	• Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, K.-H.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 • VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff

Course L1524: Mechanical Design Methodology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process • Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) • Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) • Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) • Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) • Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis • Low-noise design of technical products • Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) • Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises)
Literature	• Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, K.-H.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 • VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff

Module M1145: Automation and Simulation

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Automation and Simulation (L1525)	Lecture	3	3
Automation and Simulation (L1527)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	NN
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	**BSc Mechanical Engineering or similar**
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can describe the structure an the function of process computers, the corresponding components, the data transfer via bus systems an programmable logic computers . They can describe the basich principle of a numeric simulation and the corresponding parameters. Thy can explain the usual method to simulate the dynamic behaviour of three-phase machines.
Skills	Students can describe and design simple controllers using established methodes. They are able to assess the basic characterisitcs of a given automation system and to evaluate, if it is adequate for a given plant. They can modell and simulate technical systems with respect to their dynamical behaviour and can use Matlab/Simulink for the simulation. They are able to applay established methods for the caclulation of the dynamical behaviour of three-phase machines.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Teamwork in small teams.
Autonomy	Students are able to identify the need of methocic analysises in the field of automation systems, to do these analysisis in an adequate manner und to evaluate the results critically.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	Vorzugsweise in Dreier-Gruppen, etwa 1 Stunde
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1525: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences Prionciples of the modelling and the simulation of continous technical systems Practical work with an established simulation program (Matlab/Simulink) Simulation of the dynamic behaviour of a three-phase maschine, simulation of a mixed continous/discrete system on base of tansistion flow diagrams.
Literature	U. Tietze, Ch. Schenk: Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik; Springer Verlag R. Lauber, P. Göhner: Prozessautomatisierung 2, Springer Verlag Färber: Prozessrechentechnik (Grundlagen, Hardware, Echtzeitverhalten), Springer Verlag Einführung/Tutorial Matlab/Simulink - verschiedene Autoren

Course L1527: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1156: Systems Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Systems Engineering (L1547)	Lecture	3	4
Systems Engineering (L1548)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems Previous knowledge in: • Aircraft Cabin Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • understand systems engineering process models, methods and tools for the development of complex Systems • describe innovation processes and the need for technology Management • explain the aircraft development process and the process of type certification for aircraft • explain the system development process, including requirements for systems reliability • identify environmental conditions and test procedures for airborne Equipment • value the methodology of requirements-based engineering (RBE) and model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Skills	Students are able to: • plan the process for the development of complex Systems • organize the development phases and development Tasks • assign required business activities and technical Tasks • apply systems engineering methods and tools
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • understand their responsibilities within a development team and integrate themselves with their role in the overall process
Autonomy	Students are able to: • interact and communicate in a development team which has distributed tasks
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L1547: Systems Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as well as tools and methods for systems engineering: • Innovation processes • IP-protection • Technology management • Systems engineering • Aircraft program • Certification issues • Systems development • Safety objectives and fault tolerance • Environmental and operating conditions • Tools for systems engineering • Requirements-based engineering (RBE) • Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010 - NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007 - Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010 - De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010 - Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008

Course L1548: Systems Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1161: Turbomachinery

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Turbomachines (L1562)	Lecture	3	4
Turbomachines (L1563)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Franz Joos
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can • distinguish the physical phenomena of conversion of energy, • understand the different mathematic modelling of turbomachinery, • calculate and evaluate turbomachinery.
Skills	The students are able to - understand the physics of Turbomachinery, - solve excersises self-consistent.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to • discuss in small groups and develop an approach.
Autonomy	The students are able to • develop a complex problem self-consistent, • analyse the results in a critical way, • have an qualified exchange with other students.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1562: Turbomachines	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Franz Joos
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Topics to be covered will include: • Application cases of turbomachinery • Fundamentals of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics • Design fundamentals of turbomachinery • Introduction to the theory of turbine stage • Design and operation of the turbocompressor • Design and operation of the steam turbine • Design and operation of the gas turbine • Physical limits of the turbomachines
Literature	• Traupel: Thermische Turbomaschinen, Springer. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York • Bräunling: Flugzeuggasturbinen, Springer., Berlin, Heidelberg, New York • Seume: Stationäre Gasturbinen, Springer., Berlin, Heidelberg, New York • Menny: Strömungsmaschinen, Teubner., Stuttgart

Course L1563: Turbomachines	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Franz Joos
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1170: Phenomena and Methods in Materials Science

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Experimental Methods for the Characterization of Materials (L1580)	Lecture	2	3
Phase equilibria and transformations (L1579)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Patrick Huber
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Materials Science (I and II)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students will be able to explain the properties of advanced materials along with their applications in technology, in particular metallic, ceramic, polymeric, semiconductor, modern composite materials (biomaterials) and nanomaterials.
Skills	The students will be able to select material configurations according to the technical needs and, if necessary, to design new materials considering architectural principles from the micro- to the macroscale. The students will also gain an overview on modern materials science, which enables them to select optimum materials combinations depending on the technical applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to present solutions to specialists and to develop ideas further.
Autonomy	The students are able to ... • assess their own strengths and weaknesses. • define tasks independently.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1580: Experimental Methods for the Characterization of Materials

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Structural characterization by photons, neutrons and electrons (in particular X-ray and neutron scattering, electron microscopy, tomography) • Mechanical and thermodynamical characterization methods (indenter measurements, mechanical compression and tension tests, specific heat measurements) • Characterization of optical, electrical and magnetic properties (spectroscopy, electrical conductivity and magnetometry)
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011). William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007).

Course L1579: Phase equilibria and transformations	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of statistical physics, formal structure of phenomenological thermodynamics, simple atomistic models and free-energy functions of solid solutions and compounds. Corrections due to nonlocal interaction (elasticity, gradient terms). Phase equilibria and alloy phase diagrams as consequence thereof. Simple atomistic considerations for interaction energies in metallic solid solutions. Diffusion in real systems. Kinetics of phase transformations for real-life boundary conditions. Partitioning, stability and morphology at solidification fronts. Order of phase transformations; glass transition. Phase transitions in nano- and microscale systems.
Literature	Wird im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Module M1209: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative B: 6 LP)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development (L1703)	Seminar	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Productivity Management (L0928)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Renewable Energy (L0313)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy (L1434)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Technical Design (L1513)	Lecture	2	3
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture	2	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of product development, materials and production • Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other
Skills	• Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas • Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	• Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1592: Applied Automation	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L0653: Ergonomics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture • Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics • Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product • Aesthetic function of a product • Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar • Identification of non-technical product functions • Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work • Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch
	  ◦ identification of market and technology potentials
	  ◦ development of a common product architecture
	  ◦ Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines
	  ◦ product validation incl. customer view
	• Steering and optimization of product development
	  ◦ Design of processes for product development
	  ◦ IT systems for product development
	  ◦ Establishment of management standards
	  ◦ Typical types of organization

Literature	• Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung • Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit • Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen • Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung • Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden • Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung • VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells”, CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials“, Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability“, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates“, Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites“, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate”, aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten“, Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe“, Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund“ • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe“, Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation”, Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows. • Introduction to the topic with selected examples • Physiology - introduction and overview • Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system • Regeneration of the respiratory functions • Closed loop control in anesthesia • regeneration of kidney and liver functions • regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering • navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag M.C.K.Khoo:“Physiological Control System“, IEEE Press, 2000

Course L0313: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• introduction • solar energy for heat and power generation • wind power for electricity generation • hydropower for electricity generation • ocean energy for electricity generation • geothermal energy for heat and electricty generation
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1434: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer. Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are: • Solar thermal heat • Concentrating solare power • Photovoltaic • Windenergie • Hydropower • Heat pump • Deep geothermal energy
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction and structuring • Basic terms of quality management • Measuring and inspection equipment • Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. • Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L1513: Technical Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	(Hausarbeit)
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Granzeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics with analysis, concept, proposal drawings and sketches • Samples from practice of technical industrial design • Product concept with new ideas and package • ID proposal with structural concept and external product ergonomics • Visualisation and presentation of the overall concept • Realization as individual case studies
	Literatur über technisches Produktdesign Technisches Rendering und Präsentation Zeichnen und perspektivisches Entwerfen **Literaturhinweise** What is Product Design ? Laura Slack RotoVision Schweiz 2006 Product Design Now Design and Scetches CollinsDesign and maomao publications Spanien 2006 Ronald B. Kemnitzer, Rendering With Markers - Definitive Techniques for Designers, Illustrators and Architects, Watson, Guptil Puplications,a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1983 Creative Techniques

Literature	DRAWING Barons Educational Series ISBN-13: 978-0-7641-6182-7 Joseph Ungar, Rendering In Mixed Media - Techniques for Concept Presentation for Designers and Illustrators Watson-Guptil Publication a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1985 AIRWORLD Design und Architektur für die Flugreise Vitra Design Stiftung Weil am Rhein 2004 Airline Design Perter Deslius Jacek Slaski te Neues 2005 Technik und Sicherheit von Passagierflugzeugen Frank Littek Motorbuch Verlag 2003 Jetliner Cabins Jennifer Coutts Clay Cs books England 2006 BOEING Widebodies Michael Haenggi motorbooks international USA 2003 form - Zeitschrift für Gestaltung, Verlag form GmbH, Hofgut Ober-Berrbach, 6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim (erscheint vierteljährlich, Verlag form GmbH) design report german magasin, (erscheint monatlich) md - möbel interior design, Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen (erscheint monatlich) CAR STYLING, Car Styling Publishing Co. 4-8-16-11F, Kitashinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokio 160, Japan (erscheint vierteljährlich in japanischer und englischer Sprache, in Hamburg erhältlich bei: Overseas Courier Service Deutschland GmbH, Auto & Design, Corso Frabcia 161, 10139 Torino, Italia (erscheint vierteljährlich in italienischer und englischer Sprache alle zwei Monate , erhältlich am HBF Hamburg AERO International, Magazin für Zivilluftfahrt (erscheint monatlich) Aircraft interior international Engl. magasin for Aircraft cabin interior (erscheint 2 monatlich) aerotec Technik- und Branchenmagazin für die Luft- und Raumfahrtindustrie

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominatly on powder-based processing, e.g. "powder-metauurgical techniques and sintering (soild state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components. **Content:** 1. Introduction Inhalt: 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics", John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975 ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses", 1991 D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering", Marcel Decker, New York, 1992 Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M1226: Mechanical Properties

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mechanical Behaviour of Brittle Materials (L1661)	Lecture	2	3
Dislocation Theory of Plasticity (L1662)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Erica Lilleodden
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics in Materials Science I/II
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain basic principles of crystallography, statics (free body diagrams, tractions) and thermodynamics (energy minimization, energy barriers, entropy)
Skills	Students are capable of using standardized calculation methods: tensor calculations, derivatives, integrals, tensor transformations
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to - assess their own strengths and weaknesses - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis guided by teachers. - work independently based on lectures and notes to solve problems, and to ask for help or clarifications when needed
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Materials Science: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory

Course L1661: Mechanical Behaviour of Brittle Materials	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerold Schneider
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	**Theoretical Strength** Of a perfect crystalline material, theoretical critical shear stress **Real strength of brittle materials** Energy release reate, stress intensity factor, fracture criterion **Scattering of strength of brittle materials** Defect distribution, strength distribution, Weibull distribution **Heterogeneous materials I** Internal stresses, micro cracks, weight function, **Heterogeneous materials II** Toughening mechanisms: crack bridging, fibres **Heterogeneous materials III** Toughening mechanisms. Process zone **Testing methods to determine the fracture toughness of brittle materials** **R-curve, stable/unstable crack growth, fractography** **Thermal shock** **Subcritical crack growth)** v-K-curve, life time prediction **Kriechen** **Mechanical properties of biological materials** **Examples of use for a mechanically reliable design of ceramic components**
Literature	D R H Jones, Michael F. Ashby, Engineering Materials 1, An Introduction to Properties, Applications and Design, Elesevier D.J. Green, An introduction to the mechanical properties of ceramics”, Cambridge University Press, 1998 B.R. Lawn, Fracture of Brittle Solids“, Cambridge University Press, 1993 D. Munz, T. Fett, Ceramics, Springer, 2001 D.W. Richerson, Modern Ceramic Engineering, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992

Course L1662: Dislocation Theory of Plasticity	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Erica Lilleodden
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This class will cover the principles of dislocation theory from a physical metallurgy perspective, providing a fundamental understanding of the relations between the strength and of crystalline solids and distributions of defects. We will review the concept of dislocations, defining terminology used, and providing an overview of important concepts (e.g. linear elasticity, stress-strain relations, and stress transformations) for theory development. We will develop the theory of dislocation plasticity through derived stress-strain fields, associated self-energies, and the induced forces on dislocations due to internal and externally applied stresses. Dislocation structure will be discussed, including core models, stacking faults, and dislocation arrays (including grain boundary descriptions). Mechanisms of dislocation multiplication and strengthening will be covered along with general principles of creep and strain rate sensitivity. Final topics will include non-FCC dislocations, emphasizing the differences in structure and corresponding implications on dislocation mobility and macroscopic mechanical behavior; and dislocations in finite volumes.
Literature	Vorlesungsskript Aktuelle Publikationen Bücher: Introduction to Dislocations, by D. Hull and D.J. Bacon Theory of Dislocations, by J.P. Hirth and J. Lothe Physical Metallurgy, by Peter Hassen

Module M0840: Optimal and Robust Control

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Optimal and Robust Control (L0658)	Lecture	2	3
Optimal and Robust Control (L0659)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Classical control (frequency response, root locus) • State space methods • Linear algebra, singular value decomposition
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain the significance of the matrix Riccati equation for the solution of LQ problems. • They can explain the duality between optimal state feedback and optimal state estimation. • They can explain how the H2 and H-infinity norms are used to represent stability and performance constraints. • They can explain how an LQG design problem can be formulated as special case of an H2 design problem. • They can explain how model uncertainty can be represented in a way that lends itself to robust controller design • They can explain how - based on the small gain theorem - a robust controller can guarantee stability and performance for an uncertain plant. • They understand how analysis and synthesis conditions on feedback loops can be represented as linear matrix inequalities.
Skills	• Students are capable of designing and tuning LQG controllers for multivariable plant models. • They are capable of representing a H2 or H-infinity design problem in the form of a generalized plant, and of using standard software tools for solving it. • They are capable of translating time and frequency domain specifications for control loops into constraints on closed-loop sensitivity functions, and of carrying out a mixed-sensitivity design. • They are capable of constructing an LFT uncertainty model for an uncertain system, and of designing a mixed-objective robust controller. • They are capable of formulating analysis and synthesis conditions as linear matrix inequalities (LMI), and of using standard LMI-solvers for solving them. • They can carry out all of the above using standard software tools (Matlab robust control toolbox).
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
Autonomy	Students are able to find required information in sources provided (lecture notes, literature, software documentation) and use it to solve given problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0658: Optimal and Robust Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation • Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system • Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization • Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control • Generalized plant, review of LQG control • Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms • Singular value plots, input and output directions • Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters • Case study: design example flight control • Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region) • Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design • Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty
Literature	• Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung" • Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994 • Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996 • Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988 • Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998

Course L0659: Optimal and Robust Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1343: Fibre-polymer-composites

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structure and properties of fibre-polymer-composites (L1894)	Lecture	2	3
Design with fibre-polymer-composites (L1893)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics: chemistry / physics / materials science
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can use the knowledge of fiber-reinforced composites (FRP) and its constituents to play (fiber / matrix) and define the necessary testing and analysis. They can explain the complex relationships structure-property relationship and the interactions of chemical structure of the polymers, their processing with the different fiber types, including to explain neighboring contexts (e.g. sustainability, environmental protection).
Skills	Students are capable of - using standardized calculation methods in a given context to mechanical properties (modulus, strength) to calculate and evaluate the different materials. - Approximate sizing using the network theory of the structural elements implement and evaluate. - For mechanical recycling problems selecting appropriate solutions and sizing example Stiffness, corrosion resistance.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can, - arrive at work results in groups and document them. - provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to, - assess their own strengths and weaknesses - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis guided by teachers. - assess possible consequences of their professional activity.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L1894: Structure and properties of fibre-polymer-composites	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Microstructure and properties of the matrix and reinforcing materials and their interaction - Development of composite materials - Mechanical and physical properties - Mechanics of Composite Materials - Laminate theory - Test methods - Non destructive testing - Failure mechanisms - Theoretical models for the prediction of properties - Application
Literature	Hall, Clyne: Introduction to Composite materials, Cambridge University Press Daniel, Ishai: Engineering Mechanics of Composites Materials, Oxford University Press Mallick: Fibre-Reinforced Composites, Marcel Deckker, New York

Course L1893: Design with fibre-polymer-composites	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Designing with Composites: Laminate Theory; Failure Criteria; Design of Pipes and Shafts; Sandwich Structures; Notches; Joining Techniques; Compression Loading; Examples
Literature	Konstruieren mit Kunststoffen, Gunter Erhard , Hanser Verlag

Module M1344: Processing of fibre-polymer-composites

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Processing of fibre-polymer-composites (L1895)	Lecture	2	3
From Molecule to Composites Part (L1516)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Structure and Properties of Polymers Structure and Properties of Composites
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technical details of the manufacturing processes composites and illustrate respective relationships. They are capable of describing and communicating relevant problems and questions using appropriate technical language. They can explain the typical process of solving practical problems and present related results.
Skills	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on civil engineering to the process of solving practical problems. They identify and overcome typical problems during the realization of projects in the context of civil engineering. Students are able to develop, compare, and choose conceptual solutions for non-standardized problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small, mixed-subject groups in order to independently derive solutions to given problems in the context of civil engineering. They are able to effectively present and explain their results alone or in groups in front of a qualified audience. Students have the ability to develop alternative approaches to an engineering problem independently or in groups and discuss advantages as well as drawbacks.
Autonomy	Students are capable of independently solving mechanical engineering problems using provided literature. They are able to fill gaps in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature and other sources provided by the supervisor. Furthermore, they can meaningfully extend given problems and pragmatically solve them by means of corresponding solutions and concepts.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1895: Processing of fibre-polymer-composites

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Manufacturing of Composites: Hand Lay-Up; Pre-Preg; GMT, BMC; SMC, RIM; Pultrusion; Filament Winding
Literature	Åström: Manufacturing of Polymer Composites, Chapman and Hall

Course L1516: From Molecule to Composites Part	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students get the task in the form of a customer request for the development and production of a MTB handlebar made of fiber composites. In the task technical and normative requirements (standards) are given, all other required information come from the lectures and tutorials, and the respective documents (electronically and in conversation). The procedure is to specify in a milestone schedule and allows students to plan tasks and to work continuously. At project end, each group has a made handlebar with approved quality. In each project meeting the design (discussion of the requirements and risks) are discussed. The calculations are analyzed, evaluated and established manufacturing methods are selected. Materials are selected bar will be produced. The quality and the mechanical properties are checked. At the end of the final report created (compilation of the results for the "customers"). After the test during the "customer / supplier conversation" there is a mutual feedback-talk ("lessons learned") in order to ensure the continuous improvement.
Literature	Customer Request ("Handout")

Module M1141: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative A: 12 LP)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development (L1703)	Seminar	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Productivity Management (L0928)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Renewable Energy (L0313)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy (L1434)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Technical Design (L1513)	Lecture	2	3
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture	2	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of product development, materials and production • Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other
Skills	• Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas • Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	• Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	12
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1592: Applied Automation	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L0653: Ergonomics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture • Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics • Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product • Aesthetic function of a product • Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar • Identification of non-technical product functions • Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work • Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch ◦ identification of market and technology potentials ◦ development of a common product architecture ◦ Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines ◦ product validation incl. customer view • Steering and optimization of product development ◦ Design of processes for product development ◦ IT systems for product development ◦ Establishment of management standards ◦ Typical types of organization
Literature	• Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung • Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit • Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen • Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung • Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden • Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung • VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells”, CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials“, Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability“, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates“, Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites“, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate”, aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten“, Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe“, Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund“ • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe“, Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation”, Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows. • Introduction to the topic with selected examples • Physiology - introduction and overview • Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system • Regeneration of the respiratory functions • Closed loop control in anesthesia • regeneration of kidney and liver functions • regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering • navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag M.C.K.Khoo:“Physiological Control System“, IEEE Press, 2000

Course L0313: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• introduction • solar energy for heat and power generation • wind power for electricity generation • hydropower for electricity generation • ocean energy for electricity generation • geothermal energy for heat and electricty generation
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1434: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer. Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are: • Solar thermal heat • Concentrating solare power • Photovoltaic • Windenergie • Hydropower • Heat pump • Deep geothermal energy
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction and structuring • Basic terms of quality management • Measuring and inspection equipment • Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. • Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L1513: Technical Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	(Hausarbeit)
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Granzeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics with analysis, concept, proposal drawings and sketches • Samples from practice of technical industrial design • Product concept with new ideas and package • ID proposal with structural concept and external product ergonomics • Visualisation and presentation of the overall concept • Realization as individual case studies
	Literatur über technisches Produktdesign Technisches Rendering und Präsentation Zeichnen und perspektivisches Entwerfen **Literaturhinweise** What is Product Design ? Laura Slack RotoVision Schweiz 2006 Product Design Now Design and Scetches CollinsDesign and maomao publications Spanien 2006 Ronald B. Kemnitzer, Rendering With Markers - Definitive Techniques for Designers, Illustrators and Architects, Watson, Guptil Puplications,a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1983 Creative Techniques

Literature	DRAWING Barons Educational Series ISBN-13: 978-0-7641-6182-7 Joseph Ungar, Rendering In Mixed Media - Techniques for Concept Presentation for Designers and Illustrators Watson-Guptil Publication a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1985 AIRWORLD Design und Architektur für die Flugreise Vitra Design Stiftung Weil am Rhein 2004 Airline Design Perter Deslius Jacek Slaski te Neues 2005 Technik und Sicherheit von Passagierflugzeugen Frank Littek Motorbuch Verlag 2003 Jetliner Cabins Jennifer Coutts Clay Cs books England 2006 BOEING Widebodies Michael Haenggi motorbooks international USA 2003 form - Zeitschrift für Gestaltung, Verlag form GmbH, Hofgut Ober-Berrbach, 6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim (erscheint vierteljährlich, Verlag form GmbH) design report german magasin, (erscheint monatlich) md - möbel interior design, Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen (erscheint monatlich) CAR STYLING, Car Styling Publishing Co. 4-8-16-11F, Kitashinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokio 160, Japan (erscheint vierteljährlich in japanischer und englischer Sprache, in Hamburg erhältlich bei: Overseas Courier Service Deutschland GmbH, Auto & Design, Corso Frabcia 161, 10139 Torino, Italia (erscheint vierteljährlich in italienischer und englischer Sprache alle zwei Monate , erhältlich am HBF Hamburg AERO International, Magazin für Zivilluftfahrt (erscheint monatlich) Aircraft interior international Engl. magasin for Aircraft cabin interior (erscheint 2 monatlich) aerotec Technik- und Branchenmagazin für die Luft- und Raumfahrtindustrie

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominatly on powder-based processing, e.g. “powder-metauurgical techniques and sintering (soild state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components. **Content:** 1. Introduction Inhalt: 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics“, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975 ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses“, 1991 D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering“, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992 Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M1209: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative B: 6 LP)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development (L1703)	Seminar	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Productivity Management (L0928)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Renewable Energy (L0313)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy (L1434)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Technical Design (L1513)	Lecture	2	3
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture	2	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of product development, materials and production • Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other
Skills	• Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas • Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	• Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1592: Applied Automation	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L0653: Ergonomics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture • Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics • Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product • Aesthetic function of a product • Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar • Identification of non-technical product functions • Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work • Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch
	  ◦ identification of market and technology potentials
	  ◦ development of a common product architecture
	  ◦ Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines
	  ◦ product validation incl. customer view
	• Steering and optimization of product development
	  ◦ Design of processes for product development
	  ◦ IT systems for product development
	  ◦ Establishment of management standards
	  ◦ Typical types of organization

Literature	• Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung • Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit • Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen • Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung • Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden • Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung • VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells", CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials", Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability", McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates", Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate", aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten“, Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe“, Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund“ • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe“, Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation”, Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows. • Introduction to the topic with selected examples • Physiology - introduction and overview • Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system • Regeneration of the respiratory functions • Closed loop control in anesthesia • regeneration of kidney and liver functions • regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering • navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag M.C.K.Khoo:"Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000

Course L0313: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• introduction • solar energy for heat and power generation • wind power for electricity generation • hydropower for electricity generation • ocean energy for electricity generation • geothermal energy for heat and electricty generation
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1434: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer. Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are: • Solar thermal heat • Concentrating solare power • Photovoltaic • Windenergie • Hydropower • Heat pump • Deep geothermal energy
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction and structuring • Basic terms of quality management • Measuring and inspection equipment • Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. • Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L1513: Technical Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	(Hausarbeit)
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Granzeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics with analysis, concept, proposal drawings and sketches • Samples from practice of technical industrial design • Product concept with new ideas and package • ID proposal with structural concept and external product ergonomics • Visualisation and presentation of the overall concept • Realization as individual case studies
	Literatur über technisches Produktdesign Technisches Rendering und Präsentation Zeichnen und perspektivisches Entwerfen **Literaturhinweise** What is Product Design ? Laura Slack RotoVision Schweiz 2006 Product Design Now Design and Scetches CollinsDesign and maomao publications Spanien 2006 Ronald B. Kemnitzer, Rendering With Markers - Definitive Techniques for Designers, Illustrators and Architects, Watson, Guptil Puplications,a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1983 Creative Techniques

Literature	DRAWING Barons Educational Series ISBN-13: 978-0-7641-6182-7 Joseph Ungar, Rendering In Mixed Media - Techniques for Concept Presentation for Designers and Illustrators Watson-Guptil Publication a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1985 AIRWORLD Design und Architektur für die Flugreise Vitra Design Stiftung Weil am Rhein 2004 Airline Design Perter Deslius Jacek Slaski te Neues 2005 Technik und Sicherheit von Passagierflugzeugen Frank Littek Motorbuch Verlag 2003 Jetliner Cabins Jennifer Coutts Clay Cs books England 2006 BOEING Widebodies Michael Haenggi motorbooks international USA 2003 form - Zeitschrift für Gestaltung, Verlag form GmbH, Hofgut Ober-Berrbach, 6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim (erscheint vierteljährlich, Verlag form GmbH) design report german magasin, (erscheint monatlich) md - möbel interior design, Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen (erscheint monatlich) CAR STYLING, Car Styling Publishing Co. 4-8-16-11F, Kitashinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokio 160, Japan (erscheint vierteljährlich in japanischer und englischer Sprache, in Hamburg erhältlich bei: Overseas Courier Service Deutschland GmbH, Auto & Design, Corso Frabcia 161, 10139 Torino, Italia (erscheint vierteljährlich in italienischer und englischer Sprache alle zwei Monate , erhältlich am HBF Hamburg AERO International, Magazin für Zivilluftfahrt (erscheint monatlich) Aircraft interior international Engl. magasin for Aircraft cabin interior (erscheint 2 monatlich) aerotec Technik- und Branchenmagazin für die Luft- und Raumfahrtindustrie

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominatly on powder-based processing, e.g. “powder-metauurgical techniques and sintering (soild state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components. **Content:** 1. Introduction Inhalt: 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics“, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975 ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses“, 1991 D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering“, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992 Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M0563: Robotics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L0168)	Lecture	3	3
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L1305)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of electrical engineering Broad knowledge of mechanics Fundamentals of control theory
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics.
Skills	Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for various manipulators. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Production Management: Specialisation Production Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0168: Robotics: Modelling and Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamental kinematics of rigid body systems Newton-Euler equations for manipulators Trajectory generation Linear and nonlinear control of robots
Literature	Craig, John J.: Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control, Third Edition, Prentice Hall. ISBN 0201-54361-3 Spong, Mark W.; Hutchinson, Seth; Vidyasagar, M. : Robot Modeling and Control. WILEY. ISBN 0-471-64990-2

Course L1305: Robotics: Modelling and Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0771: Flight Physics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics I (L0727)	Lecture	3	3
Flight Mechanics II (L0730)	Lecture	2	2
Flight Mechanics II (L0731)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Aviation
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes (WS) + 90 Minutes (SS)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0727: Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics I

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Ralf Heinrich, Mike Montel
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Aerodynamics (fundamental equations of aerodynamics; compressible and incompressible flows; airfoils and wings; viscous flows) • Flight Mechanics (Equations of motion; flight performance; control surfaces; derivatives; lateral stability and control; trim conditions; flight maneuvers)
Literature	• Schlichting, H.; Truckenbrodt, E.: Aerodynamik des Flugzeuges I und II • Etkin, B.: Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight • Sachs/Hafer: Flugmechanik • Brockhaus: Flugregelung • J.D. Anderson: Introduction to flight

Course L0730: Flight Mechanics II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Mike Montel
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• stationary asymmetric flight • dynamics of lateral movement • methods of flight simulation • eyperimental methods of flight mechanics • model validation using system identification • wind tunnel techniques
Literature	• Schlichting, H.; Truckenbrodt, E.: Aerodynamik des Flugzeuges I und II • Etkin, B.: Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight • Sachs/Hafer: Flugmechanik • Brockhaus: Flugregelung • J.D. Anderson: Introduction to flight

Course L0731: Flight Mechanics II	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Mike Montel
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0815: Product Planning

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Product Planning (L0851)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Product Planning Seminar (L0853)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good basic-knowledge of Business Administration
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	

Knowledge	Students will gain insights into:
	• Product Planning
	  ◦ Process
	  ◦ Methods
	• Design thinking
	  ◦ Process
	  ◦ Methods
	  ◦ User integration

Skills	Students will gain deep insights into:
	• Product Planning
	  ◦ Process-related aspects
	  ◦ Organisational-related aspects
	  ◦ Human-Ressource related aspects
	  ◦ Working-tools, methods and instruments
	  ◦

Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Interact within a team • Raise awareness for globabl issues
Autonomy	• Gain access to knowledge sources • Interpret complex cases • Develop presentation skills
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Global Innovation Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Global Technology and Innovation Management & Entrepreneurship: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0851: Product Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Product Planning Process This integrated lecture is designed to understand major issues, activities and tools in the context of systematic product planning, a key activity for managing the front-end of innovation, i.e.: • Systematic scanning of markets for innovation opportunities • Understanding strengths/weakness and specific core competences of a firm as platforms for innovation • Exploring relevant sources for innovation (customers, suppliers, Lead Users, etc.) • Developing ideas for radical innovation, relying on the creativeness of employees, using techniques to stimulate creativity and creating a stimulating environment • Transferring ideas for innovation into feasible concepts which have a high market attractively
Literature	Ulrich, K./Eppinger, S.: Product Design and Development, 2nd. Edition, McGraw-Hill 2010

Course L0853: Product Planning Seminar	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Seminar is integrative part of the Module Product Planning (for content see lecture) and can not be choosen independantly
Literature	see/siehe Vorlesung Produktplanung/Product Planning

Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Pollution Control (L0502)	Lecture	2	2
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0387)	Lecture	2	3
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0388)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Good knowledge in Technologies for Environmental Protection (end-of-pipe, integrated solutions) • Good knowledge of the relevant Environmental Legislation • Basic knowledge of instruments for Environmental Assessment
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to describe the basics of regulations, economic instruments, voluntary initiatives, fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements. They can analyse and discuss industrial processes, substance cycles and approaches from end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness, showing their sound knowledge of complex industry related problems. They are able to judge environmental issues and to widely consider, apply or carry out innovative technical solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches in the full range of problems in different industrial sectors.
Skills	Students are able to assess current problems and situations in the field of environmental protection. They can consider the best available techniques and to plan and suggest concrete actions in a company- or branch-specific context. By this means they can solve problems on a technical, administrative and legislative level.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can work together in international groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L0502: Integrated Pollution Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture focusses on: • The Regulatory Framework • Pollution & Impacts, Characteristics of Pollutants • Approaches of Integrated Pollution Control • Sevilla Process, Best Available Technologies & BREF Documents • Case Studies: paper industry, cement industry, automotive industry • Field Trip
Literature	**Förstner**, Ulrich (1998): Integrated Pollution Control, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, ISBN 978-3-642-80313-0 **Shen**, Thomas T. (1999): Industrial Pollution Prevention, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, ISBN 978-3-540-65208-3

Course L0387: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Hans-Joachim Nau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Objectives of and benefit from HSE management • From dilution and end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness Behaviour control: regulations, economic instruments and voluntary initiatives • Fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements Environmental performance evaluation Risk management: hazard, risk and safety Health and safety at the workplace • Crisis management
Literature	C. Stephan: Industrial Health, Safety and Environmental Management, MV-Verlag, Münster, 2007/2012 (can be found in the library under GTG 315) Exercises can be downloaded from StudIP

Course L0388: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Hans-Joachim Nau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment (L1145)	Seminar	2	3
Environment and Sustainability (L0319)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe single techniques and to give an overview for the field of safety and risk assessment as well as environmental and sustainable engineering, in detail: • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • Production and usage of bio-char • energy production and supply • sustainable product design
Skills	Students are able apply interdisciplinary system-oriented methods for risk assessment and sustainability reporting. They can evaluate the effort and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can gain knowledge of the subject area from given sources and transform it to new questions. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application or research-oriented duties in for risk management and sustainability concepts accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation (45 minutes in groups)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L1145: Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment

Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	An introduction in safety and risk assessment is given and some typical problems of structural and environmental engineering are treated: • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • practical examples and excursions • discussions and presentations
Literature	- Vorlesungsunterlagen - Schneider, J., Schlatter, H.P.: Sicherheit und Zuverlässigkeit im Bauwesen. www.risksafety.ch/files/**sicherheit**_und_zuverlaessigkeit.pdf

Course L0319: Environment and Sustainability	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course presents actual methodologies and examples of environmental relevant, sustainable technologies, concepts and strategies in the field of energy supply, product design, water supply, waste water treatment or mobility. The following list show examples. Production and Usage of Bio-char Engergy production with algae Environmental product design Clean Development mechanism (CDM) Democracy and Energy New Concepts for a sustainable Energy Supply Recycling of Wind Turbines Alternative Mobility Disposal of Nuclear Wastes Waste2Energy Offshore Wind energy
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Module M1002: Production and Logistics Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Operative Production and Logistics Management (L1198)	Lecture	2	2
Strategic Production and Logistics Management (L1089)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to Business and Management The previous knowledge, that is necessary for the successful participation in this module is accessable via e-learning. Log-in and additional information will be distributed during the admission process.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will be able - to differentiate between strategic and operational production and logistics management, - to describe the areas of production and logistics management, - understand the difference between traditional and new concepts of production planning and control, - to describe and explain the actual challenges of production and logistics management, esp. in an international context.
Skills	Based on the acquired knowledge students are capable of - Applying methods of production and logistics management in an international context, - Selecting sufficient methods of production and logistics management to solve practical problems, - Selecting appropriate methods of production and logistics management also for non-standardized problems, - Making a holistic assessment of areas of decision in production and logistics management and relevant influence factors.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After completion of the module students can - lead discussions and team sessions, - arrive at work results in groups and document them, - develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others, - present solutions to specialists and develop ideas further.
Autonomy	After completion of the module students can - assess possible consequences of their professional activity, - define tasks independently, acquire the requisite knowledge and use suitable means of implementation, - define and carry out research tasks bearing in mind possible societal consequences.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1198: Operative Production and Logistics Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Further knowledge of operational production management • Traditional production planning and control concepts • Recent production planning and control concepts • Understanding and application of quantitative methods • Further concepts regarding operational production management
Literature	Corsten, H.: Produktionswirtschaft: Einführung in das industrielle Produktionsmanagement, 12. Aufl., München 2009. Dyckhoff, H./Spengler T.: Produktionswirtschaft: Eine Einführung, 3. Aufl., Berlin Heidelberg 2010. Heizer, J./Render, B: Operations Management, 10. Auflage, Upper Saddle River 2011. Kaluza, B./Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Produktions- und Logistikmanagement in Virtuellen Unternehmen und Unternehmensnetzwerken, Berlin et al. 2000. Kaluza, B./Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Erfolgsfaktor Flexibilität. Strategien und Konzepte für wandlungsfähige Unternehmen, Berlin 2005. Kurbel, K.: Produktionsplanung und steuerung, 5., Aufl., München - Wien 2003. Schweitzer, M.: Industriebetriebslehre, 2. Auflage, München 1994. Thonemann, Ulrich (2005): Operations Management, 2. Aufl., München 2010. Zahn, E./Schmid, U.: Produktionswirtschaft I: Grundlagen und operatives Produktionsmanagement, Stuttgart 1996 Zäpfel, G.: Grundzüge des Produktions- und Logistikmanagement, 2. Aufl., München - Wien 2001

Course L1089: Strategic Production and Logistics Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Identification of the scope of production, operations and logistics management • Understanding of actual challenges concerning production and logistics strategy • Understanding operations as a competitive weapon • Identification and design of the main elements of an operations strategy (level of vertical integration, technology strategy, location strategy, capacity strategy) of a company • Evaluation of operation strategies of different companies and industrial sectors • In depth discussion of methods and concepts of production and logistics management • In depth discussion of lean management: Main goals and measures of lean management and lean production concepts, impact of lean management on production strategy • Presentation and discussion of current research topics in the field of production and logistics management • Integration of Problem-Based-Learning sessions in order to enhance teamworking and problem solving skills as well as presentation skills
Literature	Corsten, H. /Gössinger, R. (2009): Produktionswirtschaft – Einführung in das industrielle Produktionsmanagement, 12. Auflage, München: Oldenbourg. Dyckhoff, H. /Spengler, T. (2007): Produktionswirtschaft – eine Einführung für Wirtschaftsingenieure, 2. Auflage, Berlin Heidelberg [u.a.]: Springer. Heizer, J./Render, B (2011): Operations Management, 10. Auflage, Upper Saddle River. Henderson, S./ Illidge, R./Machardy, P. (1994): Management for engineers, Oxford: Butterworth-Heinemann. Porter, M. E. (2008): Wettbewerbsstrategie – Methoden zur Analyse von Branchen und Konkurrenten, 11. Auflage, Frankfurt/Main [u.a.]: Campus-Verlag. Slack, N./ Lewis, M.(2002): Operations Strategy, Harlow u.a. Swink, M./ Melnyk, S./ Cooper, M./ Hartley, J.(2011): Managing Operations across the Supply Chain, New York u.a. Wortmann, J. C. (1992): Production management systems for one-of-a-kind products, Computers in Industry 19, S. 79-88 Womack, J./ Jones, D./ Roos, D. (1990): The Machine that changed the world; New York. Zahn, E. /Schmid, U. (1996): Grundlagen und operatives Produktionsmanagement, Stuttgart: Lucius & Lucius Zäpfel, G.(2000): Produktionswirtschaft: Strategisches Produktions-Management, 2. Aufl., München u.a.

Module M1024: Methods of Integrated Product Development

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Product Development II (L1254)	Lecture	3	3
Integrated Product Development II (L1255)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of Integrated product development and applying CAE systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to: • explain technical terms of design methodology, • describe essential elements of construction management, • describe current problems and the current state of research of integrated product development.
Skills	After passing the module students are able to: • select and apply proper construction methods for non-standardized solutions of problems as well as adapt new boundary conditions, • solve product development problems with the assistance of a workshop based approach, • choose and execute appropriate moderation techniques.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to: • prepare and lead team meetings and moderation processes, • work in teams on complex tasks, • represent problems and solutions and advance ideas.
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to: • give a structured feedback and accept a critical feedback, • implement the accepted feedback autonomous.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory

Course L1254: Integrated Product Development II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Lecture** The lecture extends and enhances the learned content of the module “Integrated Product Development and lightweight design” and is based on the knowledge and skills acquired there. Topics of the course include in particular: • Methods of product development, • Presentation techniques, • Industrial Design, • Design for variety • Modularization methods, • Design catalogs, • Adapted QFD matrix, • Systematic material selection, • Assembly oriented design, Construction management • CE mark, declaration of conformity including risk assessment, • Patents, patent rights, patent monitoring • Project management (cost, time, quality) and escalation principles, • Development management for mechatronics, • Technical Supply Chain Management. **Exercise (PBL)** In the exercise the content presented in the lecture “Integrated Product Development II” and methods of product development and design management will be enhanced. Students learn an independently moderated and workshop based approach through industry related practice examples to solve complex and currently existing issues in product development. They will learn the ability to apply important methods of product development and design management autonomous and acquire further expertise in the field of integrated product development. Besides personal skills, such as teamwork, guiding discussions and representing work results will be acquired through the workshop based structure of the event under its own planning and management.
Literature	• Andreasen, M.M., Design for Assembly, Berlin, Springer 1985. • Ashby, M. F.: Materials Selection in Mechanical Design, München, Spektrum 2007. • Beckmann, H.: Supply Chain Management, Berlin, Springer 2004. • Hartmann, M., Rieger, M., Funk, R., Rath, U.: Zielgerichtet moderieren. Ein Handbuch für Führungskräfte, Berater und Trainer, Weinheim, Beltz 2007. • Pahl, G., Beitz, W.: Konstruktionslehre, Berlin, Springer 2006. • Roth, K.H.: Konstruieren mit Konstruktionskatalogen, Band 1-3, Berlin, Springer 2000. • Simpson, T.W., Siddique, Z., Jiao, R.J.: Product Platform and Product Family Design. Methods and Applications, New York, Springer 2013.

Course L1255: Integrated Product Development II	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1025: Fluidics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fluidics (L1256)	Lecture	2	3
Fluidics (L1371)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Fluidics (L1257)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good knowledge of mechanics (stereo statics, elastostatics, hydrostatics, kinematics and kinetics), fluid mechanics, and engineering design
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to • explain structures and functionalities of hydrostatic, pneumatic, and hydrodynamic components, • explain the interaction of hydraulic components in hydraulic systems, • explain open and closed loop control of hydraulic systems, • describe functioning and applications of hydrodynamic torque converters, brakes and clutches as well as centrifugal pumps and aggregates in plant technology
Skills	After passing the module students are able to • analyse and assess hydraulic and pneumatic components and systems, • design and dimension hydraulic systems for mechanical applications, • perform numerical simulations of hydraulic systems based on abstract problem definitions, • select and adapt pump characteristic curves for hydraulic systems • dimension hydrodynamic torque converters and brakes for mechanical aggregates.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to • discuss and present functional context in groups, • organise teamwork autonomously.
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to • obtain necessary knowledge for the simulation.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1256: Fluidics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Lecture** Hydrostatics • physical fundamentals • hydraulic fluids • hydrostatic machines • valves • components • hydrostatic transmissions • examples from industry Pneumatics • generation of compressed air • pneumatic motors • Examples of use Hydrodynamics • physical fundamentals • hydraulic continous-flow machines • hydrodynamic transmissions • interoperation of motor and transmission **Exercise** Hydrostatics • reading and design of hydraulic diagrams • dimensioning of hydrostatic traction and working drives • performance calculation Hydrodynamics • calculation / dimensioning of hydrodynamic torque converters • calculation / dimensioning of centrifugal pumps • creating and reading of characteristic curves of pumps and systems Field trip • field trip to a regional company from the hydraulic industry. **Exercise** Numerical simulation of hydrostatic systems • getting to know a numerical simulation environment for hydraulic systems • transformation of a task into a simulation model • simulation of common components • variation of simulation parameters • using simulations for system dimensioning and optimisation • (partly) self-organised teamwork
Literature	Bücher • Murrenhoff, H.: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik - Teil 1: Hydraulik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2011 • Murrenhoff, H.: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik - Teil 2: Pneumatik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2006 • Matthies, H.J. Renius, K.Th.: Einführung in die Ölhydraulik, Teubner Verlag, 2006 • Beitz, W., Grote, K.-H.: Dubbel - Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L1371: Fluidics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1257: Fluidics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1155: Aircraft Cabin Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Cabin Systems (L1545)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Cabin Systems (L1546)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • describe cabin operations, equipment in the cabin and cabin Systems • explain the functional and non-functional requirements for cabin Systems • elucidate the necessity of cabin operating systems and emergency Systems • assess the challenges human factors integration in a cabin environment
Skills	Students are able to: • design a cabin layout for a given business model of an Airline • design cabin systems for safe operations • design emergency systems for safe man-machine interaction • solve comfort needs and entertainment requirements in the cabin
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • understand existing system solutions and discuss their ideas with experts
Autonomy	Students are able to: • Reflect the contents of lectures and expert presentations self-dependent
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1545: Aircraft Cabin Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge about aircraft cabin systems and cabin operations. A basic understanding of technological and systems engineering effort to maintain an artificial but comfortable and safe travel and working environment at cruising altitude is to be achieved. The course provides a comprehensive overview of current technology and cabin systems in modern passenger aircraft. The Fulfillment of requirements for the cabin as the central system of work are covered on the basis of the topics comfort, ergonomics, human factors, operational processes, maintenance and energy supply: • Materials used in the cabin • Ergonomics and human factors • Cabin interior and non-electrical systems • Cabin electrical systems and lights • Cabin electronics, communication-, information- and IFE-systems • Cabin and passenger process chains • RFID Aircraft Parts Marking • Energy sources and energy conversion
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Jenkinson, L.R., Simpkin, P., Rhodes, D.: Civil Jet Aircraft Design. London: Arnold, 1999 - Rossow, C.-C., Wolf, K., Horst, P. (Hrsg.): Handbuch der Luftfahrzeugtechnik. Carl Hanser Verlag, 2014 - Moir, I., Seabridge, A.: Aircraft Systems: Mechanical, Electrical and Avionics Subsystems Integration, Wiley 2008 - Davies, M.: The standard handbook for aeronautical and astronautical engineers. McGraw-Hill, 2003 - Kompendium der Flugmedizin. Verbesserte und ergänzte Neuauflage, Nachdruck April 2006. Fürstenfeldbruck, 2006 - Campbell, F.C.: Manufacturing Technology for Aerospace Structural Materials. Elsevier Ltd., 2006

Course L1546: Aircraft Cabin Systems	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1342: Polymers

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structure and Properties of Polymers (L0389)	Lecture	2	3
Processing and design with polymers (L1892)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Hans Wittich
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics: chemistry / physics / material science
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can use the knowledge of plastics and define the necessary testing and analysis. They can explain the complex relationships structure-property relationship and the interactions of chemical structure of the polymers, including to explain neighboring contexts (e.g. sustainability, environmental protection).
Skills	Students are capable of - using standardized calculation methods in a given context to mechanical properties (modulus, strength) to calculate and evaluate the different materials. - selecting appropriate solutions for mechanical recycling problems and sizing example stiffness, corrosion resistance.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can - arrive at funded work results in heterogenius groups and document them. - provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to - assess their own strengths and weaknesses. - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis. - assess possible consequences of their professional activity.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0389: Structure and Properties of Polymers	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Wittich
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Structure and properties of polymers - Structure of macromolecules Constitution, Configuration, Conformation, Bonds, Synthesis, Molecular weihght distribution - Morphology amorph, crystalline, blends - Properties Elasticity, plasticity, viscoelacity - Thermal properties - Electrical properties - Theoretical modelling - Applications
Literature	Ehrenstein: Polymer-Werkstoffe, Carl Hanser Verlag

Course L1892: Processing and design with polymers	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Dr. Hans Wittich
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Manufacturing of Polymers: General Properties; Calendering; Extrusion; Injection Moulding; Thermoforming, Foaming; Joining Designing with Polymers: Materials Selection; Structural Design; Dimensioning
Literature	Osswald, Menges: Materials Science of Polymers for Engineers, Hanser Verlag Crawford: Plastics engineering, Pergamon Press Michaeli: Einführung in die Kunststoffverarbeitung, Hanser Verlag Konstruieren mit Kunststoffen, Gunter Erhard , Hanser Verlag

Module M1185: Technical Complementary Course for PEPMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations)

Courses			
Title	**Typ**	**Hrs/wk**	**CP**

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	See selected module according to FSPO
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO
Skills	see selected module according to FSPO
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	see selected module according to FSPO
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Specialization Materials

Graduates of the discipline materials are able to work in the development, production and application of materials based on a natural scientific education. The material-oriented graduates can identify new fields of application and make the application-specific selection of the material under consideration of function, costs and quality.

Module M0763: Aircraft Systems I

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Systems I (L0735)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Systems I (L0739)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Hydraulics • Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • Describe essential components and design points of hydraulic, electrical and high-lift systems • Give an overview of the functionality of air conditioning systems • Explain the need for high-lift systems such as ist functionality and effects • Assess the challenge during the design of supply systems of an aircraft
Skills	Students are able to: • Design hydraulic and electric supply systems of aircrafts • Design high-lift systems of aircrafts • Analyze the thermodynamic behaviour of air conditioning systems
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • Perform system design in groups and present and discuss results
Autonomy	Students are able to: • Reflect the contents of lectures autonomously
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	165 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0735: Aircraft Systems I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Hydraulic Energy Systems (Fluids; pressure loss in valves and pipes; components of hydraulic systems like pumps, valves, etc.; pressure/flow characteristics; actuators; tanks; power and heat balances; emergency power) • Electric Energy Systems (Generators; constant-speed-drives; DC and AC converters; electrical power distribution; bus systems; monitoring; load analysis) • High Lift Systems (Principles; investigation of loads and system actuation power; principles and sizing of actuation and positioning systems; safety requirements and devices) • Environmental Control Systems (Thermodynamic analysis; expansion and compression cooling systems; control strategies; cabin pressure control systems)
Literature	• Moir, Seabridge: Aircraft Systems • Green: Aircraft Hydraulic Systems • Torenbek: Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design • SAE1991: ARP; Air Conditioning Systems for Subsonic Airplanes

Course L0739: Aircraft Systems I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1141: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative A: 12 LP)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development (L1703)	Seminar	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Productivity Management (L0928)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Renewable Energy (L0313)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy (L1434)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Technical Design (L1513)	Lecture	2	3
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture	2	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of product development, materials and production • Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other
Skills	• Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas • Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	• Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	12
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1592: Applied Automation	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L0653: Ergonomics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture • Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics • Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product • Aesthetic function of a product • Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar • Identification of non-technical product functions • Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work • Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch
	  ◦ identification of market and technology potentials
	  ◦ development of a common product architecture
	  ◦ Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines
	  ◦ product validation incl. customer view
	• Steering and optimization of product development
	  ◦ Design of processes for product development
	  ◦ IT systems for product development
	  ◦ Establishment of management standards
	  ◦ Typical types of organization

Literature	• Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung • Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit • Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen • Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung • Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden • Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung • VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells", CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials", Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability", McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates", Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites", John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate", aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten“, Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe“, Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund“ • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe“, Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation”, Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows. • Introduction to the topic with selected examples • Physiology - introduction and overview • Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system • Regeneration of the respiratory functions • Closed loop control in anesthesia • regeneration of kidney and liver functions • regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering • navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag M.C.K.Khoo:“Physiological Control System“, IEEE Press, 2000

Course L0313: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• introduction • solar energy for heat and power generation • wind power for electricity generation • hydropower for electricity generation • ocean energy for electricity generation • geothermal energy for heat and electricty generation
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1434: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer. Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are: • Solar thermal heat • Concentrating solare power • Photovoltaic • Windenergie • Hydropower • Heat pump • Deep geothermal energy
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction and structuring • Basic terms of quality management • Measuring and inspection equipment • Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. • Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L1513: Technical Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	(Hausarbeit)
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Granzeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics with analysis, concept, proposal drawings and sketches • Samples from practice of technical industrial design • Product concept with new ideas and package • ID proposal with structural concept and external product ergonomics • Visualisation and presentation of the overall concept • Realization as individual case studies
	Literatur über technisches Produktdesign Technisches Rendering und Präsentation Zeichnen und perspektivisches Entwerfen **Literaturhinweise** What is Product Design ? Laura Slack RotoVision Schweiz 2006 Product Design Now Design and Scetches CollinsDesign and maomao publications Spanien 2006 Ronald B. Kemnitzer, Rendering With Markers - Definitive Techniques for Designers, Illustrators and Architects, Watson, Guptil Puplications,a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1983 Creative Techniques

Literature	DRAWING Barons Educational Series ISBN-13: 978-0-7641-6182-7 Joseph Ungar, Rendering In Mixed Media - Techniques for Concept Presentation for Designers and Illustrators Watson-Guptil Publication a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1985 AIRWORLD Design und Architektur für die Flugreise Vitra Design Stiftung Weil am Rhein 2004 Airline Design Perter Deslius Jacek Slaski te Neues 2005 Technik und Sicherheit von Passagierflugzeugen Frank Littek Motorbuch Verlag 2003 Jetliner Cabins Jennifer Coutts Clay Cs books England 2006 BOEING Widebodies Michael Haenggi motorbooks international USA 2003 form - Zeitschrift für Gestaltung, Verlag form GmbH, Hofgut Ober-Berrbach, 6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim (erscheint vierteljährlich, Verlag form GmbH) design report german magasin, (erscheint monatlich) md - möbel interior design, Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen (erscheint monatlich) CAR STYLING, Car Styling Publishing Co. 4-8-16-11F, Kitashinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokio 160, Japan (erscheint vierteljährlich in japanischer und englischer Sprache, in Hamburg erhältlich bei: Overseas Courier Service Deutschland GmbH, Auto & Design, Corso Frabcia 161, 10139 Torino, Italia (erscheint vierteljährlich in italienischer und englischer Sprache alle zwei Monate , erhältlich am HBF Hamburg AERO International, Magazin für Zivilluftfahrt (erscheint monatlich) Aircraft interior international Engl. magasin for Aircraft cabin interior (erscheint 2 monatlich) aerotec Technik- und Branchenmagazin für die Luft- und Raumfahrtindustrie

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominatly on powder-based processing, e.g. “powder-metauurgical techniques and sintering (soild state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components. **Content:** 1. Introduction Inhalt: 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics“, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975 ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses“, 1991 D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering“, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992 Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M1209: Selected Topics of Product Development, Materials Science and Production (Alternative B: 6 LP)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Automation (L1592)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Ergonomics (L0653)	Lecture	2	3
Elements of Integrated Production Systems (L0927)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development (L1703)	Seminar	2	2
Development Management for Mechatronics (L1512)	Lecture	2	3
Fatigue & Damage Tolerance (L0310)	Lecture	2	3
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1514)	Lecture	2	2
Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics (L1515)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Lightweight Design Practical Course (L1258)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing (L0950)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0820)	Lecture	2	2
Aircraft Design I (L0834)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Microsystems Technology (L0724)	Lecture	2	4
Productivity Management (L0928)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Productivity Management (L0931)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Feedback Control in Medical Technology (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Renewable Energy (L0313)	Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energy (L1434)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Six Sigma (L1130)	Lecture	2	3
System Analysis in Air Transportation (L0855)	Lecture	3	3
Technical Design (L1513)	Lecture	2	3
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture	2	3
Materials Testing (L0949)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L0176)	Lecture	2	2
Reliability in Engineering Dynamics (L1303)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Reliability of Aircraft Systems (L0749)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students are able to express their extended knowledge and discuss the connection of different special fields or application areas of product development, materials and production • Students are qualified to connect different special fields with each other
Skills	• Students can apply specialized solution strategies and new scientific methods in selected areas • Students are able to transfer learned skills to new and unknown problems and can develop own solution approaches
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	-
Autonomy	• Students are able to develop their knowledge and skills by autonomous election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1592: Applied Automation	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Project Based Learning -Robot Operating System -Robot structure and description -Motion description -Calibration -Accuracy
Literature	John J. Craig Introduction to Robotics – Mechanics and Control ISBN: 0131236296 Pearson Education, Inc., 2005 Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010 K. Thulasiraman and M. N. S. Swamy Graphs: Theory and Algorithms ISBN: 9781118033104 John Wüey & Sons, Inc., 1992

Course L0653: Ergonomics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Armin Bossemeyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0927: Elements of Integrated Production Systems	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	not available
Literature	Harris, R.; Harris, C.; Wilson, E.: Making Materials Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Cambridge, 2003. Ohno, T.: Das Toyota-Produktionssystem, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 1993. Rother, M.: Die Kata des Weltmarktführers. Toyotas Erfolgsmethoden, Campus-Verlag, Frankfurt et al, 2009. Rother, M.; Shook, J.: Sehen lernen: Mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen, Lean Management Institut, Aachen, 2006. Rother, M.; Harris, R.: Creating Continuous Flow, Lean Enterprise Institute, Brookline, 2001. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing. The SMED System, Productivity Press, 2006. Womack, J. P. et al: Die zweite Revolution in der Autoindustrie, Frankfurt/New York, Campus Verlag, 1992.

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture • Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics • Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product • Aesthetic function of a product • Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar • Identification of non-technical product functions • Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work • Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben

Course L1512: Development Management for Mechatronics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Daniel Steffen
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe

Content	• Processes and methods of product development - from idea to market launch
	  ◦ identification of market and technology potentials
	  ◦ development of a common product architecture
	  ◦ Synchronized product development across all engineering disciplines
	  ◦ product validation incl. customer view
	• Steering and optimization of product development
	  ◦ Design of processes for product development
	  ◦ IT systems for product development
	  ◦ Establishment of management standards
	  ◦ Typical types of organization

Literature	• Bender: Embedded Systems - qualitätsorientierte Entwicklung • Ehrlenspiel: Integrierte Produktentwicklung: Denkabläufe, Methodeneinsatz, Zusammenarbeit • Gausemeier/Ebbesmeyer/Kallmeyer: Produktinnovation - Strategische Planung und Entwicklung der Produkte von morgen • Haberfellner/de Weck/Fricke/Vössner: Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung • Lindemann: Methodische Entwicklung technischer Produkte: Methoden flexibel und situationsgerecht anwenden • Pahl/Beitz: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlagen erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung. Methoden und Anwendung • VDI-Richtlinie 2206: Entwicklungsmethodik für mechatronische Systeme

Course L0310: Fatigue & Damage Tolerance	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	45 min
Lecturer	Dr. Martin Flamm
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Design principles, fatigue strength, crack initiation and crack growth, damage calculation, counting methods, methods to improve fatigue strength, environmental influences
Literature	Jaap Schijve, Fatigue of Structures and Materials. Kluver Academic Puplisher, Dordrecht, 2001 E. Haibach. Betriebsfestigkeit Verfahren und Daten zur Bauteilberechnung. VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1989

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Recommended Previous Knowledge:** Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering Basic Knowledge of Science and Technology of Welding and Joining **Contents:** The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures: Theoretical Lectures: - Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology - Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics - Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures - Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures Laboratory Exercises (will be offered at Helmholtz-Zentrum Geesthacht as a 2-3 days compact course) - Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art friction-based spot welding and joining technologies (Friction Riveting, Friction Spot Joining and Injection Clinching Joining) - Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints **Learning Outcomes:** After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.
Literature	• Lecture Notes and selected papers • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Sergio de Traglia Amancio Filho
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1514: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Fundamentals of Anisotropic Elasticity** Displacements, strains and stresses; Equilibrium equations; Kinematics; Hooke's generalized law **Behaviour of a single laminate layer** Material law of a single laminate layer; Full anisotropy and coupling effects; Material symmetries; Engineering constants; Plane state of stress; Transformation rules **Fundamentals of Micromechanics of a laminate layer** Representative unit cell; Determination of effective material constants; Effective stiffness properties of a single layer **Classical Laminate Plate Theory** Notations and laminate code; Kinematics and displacement field; Strains and stresses, stress resultants; Constitutive equations and coupling effects; Special laminates and their behavior; Effective laminate properties **Strength of Laminated Plates** Fundamental concept; Phenomenological failure criteria: maximum stresses, maximum strains, Tsai-Hill, Tsai-Wu, Puck, Hashin **Bending of Composite Laminated Plates** Differential Equations; Boundary Conditions; Navier-type solutions; Lévy-type solutions **Stress Concentration Problems** Free-edge effects; Stress concentrations at holes, cracks, delaminations; Aspects of failure analysis **Stability of Thin-Walled Composite Structures** Buckling of anisotropic plates and shells; Influence of loading conditions; Influence of boundary conditions; Exact transcendental solutions and their evaluation; Buckling of stiffened composite plates; Minimum stiffness requirements; Local buckling of stiffener profiles **Written exercise (report required)** Assessment of a thin-walled composite laminated beam taking several different dimensioning criteria into account
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, , aktuelle Auflage. • Reddy, J.N., „Mechanics of Composite Laminated Plates and Shells”, CRC Publishing, Boca Raton et al., current edition. • Jones, R.M., „Mechanics of Composite Materials“, Scripta Book Co., Washington, current edition. • Timoshenko, S.P., Gere, J.M., „Theory of elastic stability“, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, current edition. • Turvey, G.J., Marshall, I.H., „Buckling and postbuckling of composite plates“, Chapman and Hall, London, current edition. • Herakovich, C.T., „Mechanics of fibrous composites“, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, current edition. • Mittelstedt, C., Becker, W., „Strukturmechanik ebener Laminate”, aktuelle Auflage.

Course L1515: Lightweight Construction with Fibre Reinforced Rolymers - Structural Mechanics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Schürg
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1258: Lightweight Design Practical Course	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Development of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics • getting familiar with fibre reinforced plastics as well as lightweight design • Design of a sandwich structure made of fibre reinforced plastics using finite element analysis (FEA) • Determination of material properties based on sample tests • manufacturing of the structure in the composite lab • Testing of the developed structure • Concept presentation • Self-organised teamwork
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Puck, A., „Festigkeitsanalsyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten“, Hanser, München, Wien, 1996. • R&G, „Handbuch Faserverbundwerkstoffe“, Waldenbuch, 2009. • VDI 2014 „Entwicklung von Bauteilen aus Faser-Kunststoff-Verbund“ • Ehrenstein, G. W., „Faserverbundkunststoffe“, Hanser, München, 2006. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 2: Konstruktion“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. • Backmann, B.F., „Composite Structures, Design, Safety and Innovation”, Oxford (UK), Elsevier, 2005. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005.

Course L0950: Mechanisms, Systems and Processes of Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Application, analysis and discussion of basic and advanced testing methods to ensure correct selection of applicable testing procedure for investigation of part/materials deficiencies • Stress-strain relationships • Strain gauge application • Visko elastic behavior • Tensile test (strain hardening, necking, strain rate) • Compression test, bending test, torsion test • Crack growth upon static loading (J-Integral) • Crack growth upon cyclic loading (micro- und macro cracks) • Effect of notches • Creep testing (physical creep test, influence of stress and temperature, Larson Miller parameter) • Wear testing • Non destructive testing application for overhaul of jet engines
Literature	• E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg • G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill • R. Bürgel: Lehr- und Übungsbuch Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg • R. Bürgel: Werkstoffe sícher beurteilen und richtig einsetzen, Vieweg

Course L0820: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction into the aircraft design process 1. Introduction/process of aircraft design/various aircraft configurations 2. Requirements and design objectives, main design parameter (u.a. payload-range-diagramme) 3. Statistical methods in overall aircraft design/data base methods 4. Principles of aircraft performance design (stability, V-n-diagramme) 5. Principles of aerodynamic aircraft design (polar, geometry, 2D/3D aerodynamics) 6. Principles of structural fuselage and wing design (mass analysis, beam/tube models, geometry) 7. Principles of engine design and integration 8. Cruise design 9. Design of runway and landing field length 10. Cabin design (fuselage dimensioning, cabin interior, loading systems) 11. System- and equipment aspects 12. Design variations and operating cost calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0834: Aircraft Design I	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	120 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Training in applying MatLab Application of design methods for civil aircraft concerning: Fuselage and Cabin sizing and design Calculation of aircraft masses Aerodynamic and geometric wing design TakeOff, landing cruise performance calculation Manoevre and gust load calculation
Literature	J. Roskam: "Airplane Design" D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach" J.P. Fielding: "Intorduction to Aircraft Design" Jenkinson, Simpkon, Rhods: "Civil Jet Aircraft Design"

Course L0724: Microsystems Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) • Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) • Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) • Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping) • Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) • Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) • Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) • Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter, inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics) • MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators: microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord regeneration) • Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) • System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002 N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009 T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010 G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0928: Productivity Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Principles of productivity management • Shop floor management and standardisation • Takt analysis and design of manual operations • Maintenance Principles • Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) • Optimisation of set-up operations • Analysis of interlinked production systems
Literature	Bokranz, R.; Landau, K.:Produktivitätsmanagement von Arbeitssystemen. Schäffer-Poeschel, Stuttgart, 2006. Takeda, H.: Das synchrone Produktionssystem: Just-in-Time für das ganze Unternehmen. 5. Aufl., mi-Wirtschaftsbuch, FinanzBuch Verlag, München, 2006. Nakajima, S.: Management der Produktionseinrichtungen (Total Productive Maintenance). Campus Verlag, New York, 1995. Shingo, S.: A Revolution in Manufacturing: The SMED System. Productivity, Inc., 1985

Course L0931: Productivity Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0664: Feedback Control in Medical Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows. • Introduction to the topic with selected examples • Physiology - introduction and overview • Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system • Regeneration of the respiratory functions • Closed loop control in anesthesia • regeneration of kidney and liver functions • regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering • navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag M.C.K.Khoo:“Physiological Control System“, IEEE Press, 2000

Course L0313: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• introduction • solar energy for heat and power generation • wind power for electricity generation • hydropower for electricity generation • ocean energy for electricity generation • geothermal energy for heat and electricty generation
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1434: Renewable Energy	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer. Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are: • Solar thermal heat • Concentrating solare power • Photovoltaic • Windenergie • Hydropower • Heat pump • Deep geothermal energy
Literature	• Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006, 4. Auflage • Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Renewable Energy - Technology, Economics and Environment; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg,2007

Course L1130: Six Sigma	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Introduction and structuring • Basic terms of quality management • Measuring and inspection equipment • Tools of quality management: FMEA, QFD, FTA, etc. • Quality management methodology Six Sigma, DMAIC
Literature	Pfeifer, T.: Qualitätsmanagement : Strategien, Methoden, Techniken, 4. Aufl., München 2008 Pfeifer, T.: Praxishandbuch Qualitätsmanagement, München 1996 Geiger, W., Kotte, W.: Handbuch Qualität : Grundlagen und Elemente des Qualitätsmanagements: Systeme, Perspektiven, 5. Aufl., Wiesbaden 2008

Course L0855: System Analysis in Air Transportation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Weiss
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction to the Air Transport System 2. System analysis methodologies 3. Technology management 4. Technical analysis methods 5. Economical analysis methods 6. Ecological analysis methods 7. Societal analysis methods 8. Research on the future 9. Synthesis, overall assessment, decision making 10. Case studies - Technology Push 11. Case studies - Scenario Pull
Literature	Hand out

Course L1513: Technical Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	(Hausarbeit)
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Granzeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Basics with analysis, concept, proposal drawings and sketches • Samples from practice of technical industrial design • Product concept with new ideas and package • ID proposal with structural concept and external product ergonomics • Visualisation and presentation of the overall concept • Realization as individual case studies
	Literatur über technisches Produktdesign Technisches Rendering und Präsentation Zeichnen und perspektivisches Entwerfen **Literaturhinweise** What is Product Design ? Laura Slack RotoVision Schweiz 2006 Product Design Now Design and Scetches CollinsDesign and maomao publications Spanien 2006 Ronald B. Kemnitzer, Rendering With Markers - Definitive Techniques for Designers, Illustrators and Architects, Watson, Guptil Puplications,a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1983 Creative Techniques

Literature	DRAWING Barons Educational Series ISBN-13: 978-0-7641-6182-7 Joseph Ungar, Rendering In Mixed Media - Techniques for Concept Presentation for Designers and Illustrators Watson-Guptil Publication a division of Billboard Publications Inc., New York 1985 AIRWORLD Design und Architektur für die Flugreise Vitra Design Stiftung Weil am Rhein 2004 Airline Design Perter Deslius Jacek Slaski te Neues 2005 Technik und Sicherheit von Passagierflugzeugen Frank Littek Motorbuch Verlag 2003 Jetliner Cabins Jennifer Coutts Clay Cs books England 2006 BOEING Widebodies Michael Haenggi motorbooks international USA 2003 form - Zeitschrift für Gestaltung, Verlag form GmbH, Hofgut Ober-Berrbach, 6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim (erscheint vierteljährlich, Verlag form GmbH) design report german magasin, (erscheint monatlich) md - möbel interior design, Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer GmbH, 7022 Leinfelden-Echterdingen (erscheint monatlich) CAR STYLING, Car Styling Publishing Co. 4-8-16-11F, Kitashinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokio 160, Japan (erscheint vierteljährlich in japanischer und englischer Sprache, in Hamburg erhältlich bei: Overseas Courier Service Deutschland GmbH, Auto & Design, Corso Frabcia 161, 10139 Torino, Italia (erscheint vierteljährlich in italienischer und englischer Sprache alle zwei Monate , erhältlich am HBF Hamburg AERO International, Magazin für Zivilluftfahrt (erscheint monatlich) Aircraft interior international Engl. magasin for Aircraft cabin interior (erscheint 2 monatlich) aerotec Technik- und Branchenmagazin für die Luft- und Raumfahrtindustrie

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Rolf Janßen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominatly on powder-based processing, e.g. "powder-metauurgical techniques and sintering (soild state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components. **Content:** 1. Introduction Inhalt: 2. Raw materials 3. Powder fabrication 4. Powder processing 5. Shape-forming processes 6. Densification, sintering 7. Glass and Cement technology 8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques
Literature	W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics", John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975 ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses", 1991 D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering", Marcel Decker, New York, 1992 Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L0949: Materials Testing	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Oke Peters
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Application and analysis of basic mechanical as well as non-destructive testing of materials • Determination elastic constants • Tensile test • Fatigue test (testing with constant stress, strain, or plastiv strain amplitude, low and high cycle fatigue, mean stress effect) • Crack growth upon static loading (stress intensity factor, fracture toughness) • Creep test • Hardness test • Charpy impact test • Non destructive testing
Literature	E. Macherauch: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, Vieweg G. E. Dieter: Mechanical Metallurgy, McGraw-Hill

Course L0176: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min.
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Method for calculation and testing of reliability of dynamic machine systems • Modeling • System identification • Simulation • Processing of measurement data • Damage accumulation • Test planning and execution
Literature	Bertsche, B.: Reliability in Automotive and Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2008. ISBN: 978-3-540-33969-4 Inman, Daniel J.: Engineering Vibration. Prentice Hall, 3rd Ed., 2007. ISBN-13: 978-0132281737 Dresig, H., Holzweißig, F.: Maschinendynamik, Springer Verlag, 9. Auflage, 2009. ISBN 3540876936. VDA (Hg.): Zuverlässigkeitssicherung bei Automobilherstellern und Lieferanten. Band 3 Teil 2, 3. überarbeitete Auflage, 2004. ISSN 0943-9412

Course L1303: Reliability in Engineering Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0749: Reliability of Aircraft Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	90 Minuten
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Andreas Vahl, Dr. Uwe Wieczorek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Functions of reliability and safety (regulations, certification requirements) • Basics methods of reliability analysis (FMEA, fault tree, functional hazard assessment) • Reliability analysis of electrical and mechanical systems
Literature	• CS 25.1309 • SAE ARP 4754 • SAE ARP 4761

Module M1193: Cabin Systems Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics (L1557)	Lecture	2	2
Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics (L1558)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML (L1551)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems Previous knowledge in: • Systems Engineering
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • describe the structure and operation of computer architectures • explain the structure and operation of digital communication Networks • explain architectures of cabin electronics, integrated modular avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Network (ADCN) • understand the approach of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) in the design of hardware and software-based cabin systems
Skills	Students are able to: • understand, operate and maintain a Minicomputer • build up a network communication and communicate with other network participants • connect a minicomputer with a cabin management system (A380 CIDS) and communicate over a AFDX®-Network • model system functions by means of formal languages SysML/UML and generate software code from the models • execute software code on a minicomputer
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • elaborate partial results and merge with others to form a complete solution
Autonomy	Students are able to: • organize and schedule their practical tasks
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1557: Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge of computer and communication technology in electronic systems in the cabin and in aircraft. For the system engineer the strong interaction of software, mechanical and electronic system components nowadays requires a basic understanding of cabin electronics and avionics. The course teaches the basics of design and functionality of computers and data networks. Subsequently it focuses on current principles and applications in integrated modular avionics (IMA), aircraft data communication networks (ADCN), cabin electronics and cabin networks: • History of computer and network technology • Layer model in computer technology • Computer architectures (PC, IPC, Embedded Systems) • BIOS, UEFI and operating system (OS) • Programming languages (machine code and high-level languages) • Applications and Application Programming Interfaces • External interfaces (serial, USB, Ethernet) • Layer model in network technology • Network topologies • Network components • Bus access procedures • Integrated Modular Avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Networks (ADCN) • Cabin electronics and cabin networks
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Schnabel, P.: Computertechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen Computertechnik, Mikroprozessortechnik, Halbleiterspeicher, Schnittstellen und Peripherie. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2003 - Schnabel, P.: Netzwerktechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen, Übertragungstechnik und Protokolle, Anwendungen und Dienste, Sicherheit. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2004 - Wüst, K.: Mikroprozessortechnik: Grundlagen, Architekturen und Programmierung von Mikroprozessoren, Mikrocontrollern und Signalprozessoren. Vieweg Verlag; 2. aktualisierte und erweiterte Auflage, 2006

Course L1558: Computer and communication technology in cabin electronics and avionics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge of computer and communication technology in electronic systems in the cabin and in aircraft. For the system engineer the strong interaction of software, mechanical and electronic system components nowadays requires a basic understanding of cabin electronics and avionics. The course teaches the basics of design and functionality of computers and data networks. Subsequently it focuses on current principles and applications in integrated modular avionics (IMA), aircraft data communication networks (ADCN), cabin electronics and cabin networks: • History of computer and network technology • Layer model in computer technology • Computer architectures (PC, IPC, Embedded Systems) • BIOS, UEFI and operating system (OS) • Programming languages (machine code and high-level languages) • Applications and Application Programming Interfaces • External interfaces (serial, USB, Ethernet) • Layer model in network technology • Network topologies • Network components • Bus access procedures • Integrated Modular Avionics (IMA) and Aircraft Data Communication Networks (ADCN) • Cabin electronics and cabin networks
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Schnabel, P.: Computertechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen Computertechnik, Mikroprozessortechnik, Halbleiterspeicher, Schnittstellen und Peripherie. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2003 - Schnabel, P.: Netzwerktechnik-Fibel: Grundlagen, Übertragungstechnik und Protokolle, Anwendungen und Dienste, Sicherheit. Books on Demand; 1. Auflage, 2004 - Wüst, K.: Mikroprozessortechnik: Grundlagen, Architekturen und Programmierung von Mikroprozessoren, Mikrocontrollern und Signalprozessoren. Vieweg Verlag; 2. aktualisierte und erweiterte Auflage, 2006

Course L1551: Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) with SysML/UML	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Objectives of the problem-oriented course are the acquisition of knowledge on system design using the formal languages SysML/UML, learning about tools for modeling and finally the implementation of a project with methods and tools of Model-Based Systems Engineering (MBSE) on a realistic hardware platform (e.g. Arduino®, Raspberry Pi®): • What is a model? • What is Systems Engineering? • Survey of MBSE methodologies • The modelling languages SysML /UML • Tools for MBSE • Best practices for MBSE • Requirements specification, functional architecture, specification of a solution • From model to software code • Validation and verification: XiL methods • Accompanying MBSE project
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Weilkiens, T.: Systems Engineering mit SysML/UML: Modellierung, Analyse, Design. 2. Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008 - Holt, J., Perry, S.A., Brownsword, M.: Model-Based Requirements Engineering. Institution Engineering & Tech, 2011

Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets (L0014)	Project Seminar	1	1
Hydro Power Use (L0013)	Lecture	1	1
Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)	Lecture	2	3
Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore (L0012)	Lecture	1	1

Module Responsible	Dr. Joachim Gerth
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I, Module: Technical Thermodynamics II, Module: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	By ending this module students can explain in detail knowledge of wind turbines with a particular focus of wind energy use in offshore conditions and can critical comment these aspects in consideration of current developments. Furthermore, they are able to describe fundamentally the use of water power to generate electricity. The students reproduce and explain the basic procedure in the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe. Through active discussions of various topics within the seminar of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.
Skills	Students are able to apply the acquired theoretical foundations on exemplary water or wind power systems and evaluate and assess technically the resulting relationships in the context of dimensioning and operation of these energy systems. They can in compare critically the special procedure for the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe with the in principle applied approach in Europe and can apply this procedure on exemplary theoretical projects.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can discuss scientific tasks subjet-specificly and multidisciplinary within a seminar.
Autonomy	Students can independently exploit sources in the context of the emphasis of the lecture material to clear the contents of the lecture and to acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	3 hours written exam
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0014: Renewable Energy Projects in Emerged Markets	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Wiese
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction ◦ Development of renewable energies worldwide ▪ History ▪ Future markets ◦ Special challenges in new markets - Overview 2. Sample project wind farm Korea ◦ Survey ◦ Technical Description ◦ Project phases and characteristics 3. Funding and financing instruments for EE projects in new markets ◦ Overview funding opportunitie ◦ Overview countries with feed-in laws ◦ Major funding programs 4. CDM projects - why, how , examples ◦ Overview CDM process ◦ Examples ◦ Exercise CDM 5. Rural electrification and hybrid systems - an important future market for EE ◦ Rural Electrification - Introduction ◦ Types of Elektrizifierungsprojekten ◦ The role of the EEInterpretation of hybrid systems ◦ Project example: hybrid system Galapagos Islands 6. Tendering process for EE projects - examples ◦ South Africa ◦ Brazil 7. Selected projects from the perspective of a development bank - Wesley Urena Vargas, KfW Development Bank ◦ Geothermal ◦ Wind or CSP Within the seminar, the various topics are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.
Literature	Folien der Vorlesung

Course L0013: Hydro Power Use	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stephan Heimerl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, importance of water power in the national and global context • Physical basics: Bernoulli's equation, usable height of fall, hydrological measures, loss mechanisms, efficiencies • Classification of Hydropower: Flow and Storage hydropower, low and high pressure systems • Construction of hydroelectric power plants: description of the individual components and their technical system interaction • Structural engineering components; representation of dams, weirs, dams, power houses, computer systems, etc. • Energy Technical Components: Illustration of the different types of hydraulic machinery, generators and grid connection • Hydropower and the Environment • Examples from practice
Literature	• Schröder, W.; Euler, G.; Schneider, K.: Grundlagen des Wasserbaus; Werner, Düsseldorf, 1999, 4. Auflage • Quaschning, V.: Regenerative Energiesysteme: Technologie - Berechnung - Simulation; Carl Hanser, München, 2011, 7. Auflage • Giesecke, J.; Heimerl, S.; Mosony, E.: Wasserkraftanlagen Planung, Bau und Betrieb; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 5. Auflage • von König, F.; Jehle, C.: Bau von Wasserkraftanlagen - Praxisbezogene Planungsunterlagen; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 2005, 4. Auflage • Strobl, T.; Zunic, F.: Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen - Neue Entwicklungen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006

Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rudolf Zellermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Historical development • Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations • Power coefficient, rotor thrust • Aerodynamics of the rotor • Operating performance • Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control • Plant selection, yield prediction, economy • Excursion
Literature	Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005

Course L0012: Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Skiba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction, importance of offshore wind power generation, Specific requirements for offshore engineering • Physical fundamentals for utilization of wind energy • Design and operation of offshore wind turbines, presentation of different concepts of offshore wind turbines, representation of the individual system components and their system-technical relationships • Foundation engineering, offshore site investigation, presentation of different concepts of offshore foundation structures, planning and fabrication of foundation structures • Electrical infrastructure of an offshore wind farm, Inner Park cabling, offshore substation, grid connection • Installation of offshore wind farms, installation techniques and auxiliary devices, construction logistics • Development and planning of offshore wind farms • Operation and optimization of offshore wind farms • Day excursion
Literature	• Gasch, R.; Twele, J.: Windkraftanlagen - Grundlagen, Entwurf, Planung und Betrieb; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2007, 7. Auflage • Molly, J. P.: Windenergie - Theorie, Anwendung, Messung; C. F. Müller, Heidel-berg, 1997, 3. Auflage • Hau, E.: Windkraftanalagen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008, 4.Auflage • Heier, S.: Windkraftanlagen - Systemauslegung, Integration und Regelung; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2009, 5. Auflage • Jarass, L.; Obermair, G.M.; Voigt, W.: Windenergie: Zuverlässige Integration in die Energieversorgung; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage

Module M0630: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0335)	Lecture	2	3
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0338)	Project Seminar	2	2
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0336)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• principles of math (algebra, analysis/calculus) • principles of programming, e.g., in Java or C++ • solid R or Matlab skills
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can explain kinematics and tracking systems in clinical contexts and illustrate systems and their components in details. Systems can be evaluated with respect to collision detection and safety and regulations. Students can assess typical systems regarding design and limitations.
Skills	The students are able to design and evaluate navigation systems and robotic systems for medical applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students discuss the results of other groups, provide helpful feedback and can incoorporate feedback into their work.
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and document the results of their work. They can present the results in an appropriate manner.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0335: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- kinematics - calibration - tracking systems - navigation and image guidance - motion compensation The seminar extends and complements the contents of the lecture with respect to recent research results.
Literature	Spong et al.: Robot Modeling and Control, 2005 Troccaz: Medical Robotics, 2012 Further literature will be given in the lecture.

Course L0338: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0336: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0996: Supply Chain Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Supply Chain Management (L1218)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
Value-Adding Networks (L1190)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	no
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Current developments in international business activities such as outsourcing, offshoring, internationalization and globalization and emerging markets illustrated by examples from practice. • Theoretical Approaches and methods in logistics and supply chain management and use in practice. • to identify fields of decision in SCM . • reasons for the formation of networks based on various theories from institutional economics (transaction cost theory, principal-agent theory, property-right theory) and the resource-based view. • Selected approaches to explain the development of networks. • to illustrate phases of network formation. • to understand the functional mechanisms of inter-organizational and international network relationships. • to explain and categorize relationships within networks. • to categorize sourcing concepts and explain motives/ barriers or advantages and disadvantages. • advantages and disadvantages of offshoring and outsourcing and to illustrate the distinction between the two terms . • to state criteria/ factors/ parameters that influence production location decisions at the global level (total network costs). • to explain methods for location finding/evaluation. • to interpret phenotypes of production networks. • recognize relationships between R & D and production and their locations and to describe coherent models. • to solve sub-problems with the configuration of logistics networks (distribution and spare parts networks) by the use of appropriate approaches. • to categorise special waste logistics including their duties & objectives and to state and describe practical examples of good networking.
Skills	• to asses trends and challenges in national and international supply chains and logistics networks and their consequences for companies. • to evaluate, anaylse and systematise networks and network relations based on the lecture. • to anaylse partners and their suitability for co-operation in collaborations and cooperative relations. • to select sourcing concepts for specific products / product components based on the lecture as well as advantages and disadvantages of each approach. • to evaluate location decisions for production and R & D based on concepts. • to recognize relationships between R & D and production as well as their locations and to evaluate the suitability of specific models for different situations. • to transfer the analyzed concepts to international practices. • to analyse and evaluate the product development processes. • to anaylse concepts of Information and communication management in logistics. • to design subcontracting, procurement, production and disposal as well as R & D networks to shape, • to plan reorganise efficient and flow-oriented enterprise networks. • to adopt methods of complexity management and risk management in logistics.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• to evaluate intercultural and international relationships based on discussed case studies. • advance planning and design of network formation and their objectives based on content discussed in the lecture. • definition of procurement strategies for individual parts using the gained knowledge of procurement networks. • design of the procurement network (external/internal/modules etc.) based on the sourcing concepts and core competencies, as well as on the findings of the case studies. • to make decision of location for production taking into account global contexts, evaluation methods and buying/selling markets, which were also discussed in the case studies and their dependence on R & D. • Decision on R & D locations based on the insights gained from case studies / practical examples and the selection of an appropriate model.
Autonomy	After completing the module students are capable to work independently on the subject of Supply Chain Management and transfer the acquired knowledge to new problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1218: Supply Chain Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Transmission of a profound understanding in logistics and supply chain management • Transmission of theoretical approaches and methods in the field of logistics and supply chain management; transfer from theoretical concepts to business cases • Identification of trends and challenges in national and international supply chains • Elaboration and critical discussions concerning different supply chain configurations, as well as strategic supply chain approaches (e.g. push or pull-based strategies, efficiency vs. responsiveness) • Elaboration of approaches and goals in the field of resource planning and supplier management • Identification and analyzes of concepts in logistics management • Implementation of the fields of purchasing, operations and sales into the business strategy • Transmission of knowledge concerning demand management and distribution logistics • Integration of a supply chain game based on the SCOR-model; preparation of the results with modern presentation methods
Literature	Bowersox, D. J., Closs, D. J. und Cooper, M. B. (2007): Supply chain logistics management, Boston, Mass. [u.a.], McGraw-Hill/Irwin. Chopra, S. und Meindl, P. (2007): Supply chain management: strategy, planning, and operation, 3rd edition, Upper Saddle River, NJ, Pearson/Prentice Hall. Heizer, J. und Render, B. (2006): Principles of Operations Management. Prentice Hall. Fisher, M. (1997): What is the right supply chain for your product?, Harvard Business Review, Vol. 75, No. pp., S. 105-116. Kuhn, A. und Hellingrath, B. (2002): Supply Chain Management: optimierte Zusammenarbeit in der Wertschöpfungskette, Berlin [u.a.], Springer. Larson, P., Poist, R., Halldórsson, Á. (2007): PERSPECTIVES ON LOGISTICS VS. SCM: A SURVEY OF SCM PROFESSIONALS, in: Journal of Business Logistics, Vol. 28, No. 1, 2007, S. 3ff. Kummer, S., Hrsg. (2006): Grundzüge der Beschaffung, Produktion und Logistik, München: Pearson Studium. Porter, M. (1986): Changing Patterns of International Competition, California Management Review, Vol. 28, No. 2, pp. 9-40. Simchi-Levi, D., Kaminsky, P. und Simchi-Levi, E. (2008): Designing and managing the supply chain: concepts, strategies and case studies, 3. ed., McGraw-Hill. Supply Chain Council (2010): Supply Chain Operations Reference (SCOR) model: Overview – Version 10.0, [online] :: http://supplychain.org/f/Web Scor Overview.pdf. Swink, M., Melnyk, S. A., Cooper, M. B., Hartley, J. L. (2011): Managing Operations – Across the Supply Chain. McGraw-Hill/Irwin.

Course L1190: Value-Adding Networks	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction: Overview of current trade flows and development of global business cooperation • Networks explanations using neo institutional approaches as a theoretical basis • Networks organization and functioning • Development stages of networks • Presentation of different network types such as supplier, production, disposal and logistics network as well as their respective requirements, peculiarities and characteristics
Literature	• **Ballou, R.** Business Logistics/Supply Chain Management, Upper Saddle River 2004. • **Bellmann, K.** (Hrsg.): Kooperations- und Netzwerkmanagement, Berlin 2001. • **Bretzke, W.R.**: Logistische Netzwerke, Berlin Heidelberg 2008. • **Blecker, Th.** / **Gemünden, H. G.** (Hrsg.): Wertschöpfungsnetzwerke, Berlin 2006. • **Kaluza, B.** / **Blecker, Th.** (Hrsg.): Produktions- und Logistikmanagement in virtuellen Unternehmen und Unternehmensnetzwerken, Berlin et al. 2000. • **Sydow, J.** / **Möllering**: Produktion in Netzwerken, Berlin 2009. • **Willibald A. G.** (Hrsg.): Neue Wege in der Automobillogistik, Berlin Heidelberg 2007.

Module M0764: Aircraft Systems II

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Systems II (L0736)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Systems II (L0740)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	basic knowledge of: • mathematics • mechanics • thermo dynamics • electronics • fluid technology • control technology
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to… • describe the structure of primary flight control systems as well as actuation-, avionic-, fuel- and landing gear-systems in general along with corresponding properties and applications. • explain different configurations and designs and their origins • explain atmospheric conditions for icing such as the functionality of anti-ice systems
Skills	Students are able to… • size primary flight control actuation systems • perform a controller design process for the flight control actuators • design high-lift kinematics • design and analyse landing gear systems • design anti-ice systems
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • Develop joint solutions in mixed teams
Autonomy	Students are able to: • derive requirements and perform appropriate yet simplified design processes for aircraft systems from complex issues and circumstances in a self-reliant manner
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	165 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0736: Aircraft Systems II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Actuation (Principles of actuators; electro-mechanical actuators; modeling, analysis and sizing of position control systems; hydro-mechanic actuation systems) • Flight Control Systems (control surfaces, hinge moments; requirements of stability and controllability, actuation power; principles of reversible and irreversible flight control systems; servo actuation systems) • Landing Gear Systems (Configurations and geometries; analysis of landing gear systems with respect to damper dynamics, dynamics of the breaking aircraft and power consumption; design and analysis of breaking systems with respect to energy and heat; anti-skit systems) • Fuel Systems (Architectures; aviation fuels; system components; fueling system; tank inerting system; fuel management; trim tank) • De- and Anti-Ice Systems: (Atmospheric icing conditions; principles of de- and anti-ice systems)
Literature	• Moir, Seabridge: Aircraft Systems • Torenbek: Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design • Curry: Aircraft Landing Gear Design: Principles and Practices

Course L0740: Aircraft Systems II	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0811: Medical Imaging Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Medical Imaging Systems (L0819)	Lecture	4	6

Module Responsible	Dr. Michael Grass
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can: • Describe the system configuration and components of the main clinical imaging systems; • Explain how the system components and the overall system of the imaging systems function; • Explain and apply the physical processes that make imaging possible and use with the fundamental physical equations; • Name and describe the physical effects required to generate image contrasts; • Explain how spatial and temporal resolution can be influenced and how to characterize the images generated; • Explain which image reconstruction methods are used to generate images; Describe and explain the main clinical uses of the different systems.

Skills	Students are able to:
	• Explain the physical processes of images and assign to the systems the basic mathematical or physical equations required;
	    ◦ Calculate the parameters of imaging systems using the mathematical or physical equations;
	    ◦ Determine the influence of different system components on the spatial and temporal resolution of imaging systems;
	    ◦ Explain the importance of different imaging systems for a number of clinical applications;
	
	Select a suitable imaging system for an application.

Personal Competence	
Social Competence	none
Autonomy	Students can: • Understand which physical effects are used in medical imaging; • Decide independently for which clinical issue a measuring system can be used.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0819: Medical Imaging Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Dr. Michael Grass, Dr. Tim Nielsen, Dr. Sven Prevrhal, Frank Michael Weber
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Primary book: 1. P. Suetens, "Fundamentals of Medical Imaging", Cambridge Press Secondary books: - A. Webb, "Introduction to Biomedical Imaging", IEEE Press 2003. - W.R. Hendee and E.R. Ritenour, "Medical Imaging Physics", Wiley-Liss, New York, 2002. - H. Morneburg (Edt), "Bildgebende Systeme für die medizinische Diagnostik", Erlangen: Siemens Publicis MCD Verlag, 1995. - O. Dössel, "Bildgebende Verfahren in der Medizin", Springer Verlag Berlin, 2000.

Module M1143: Mechanical Design Methodology

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mechanical Design Methodology (L1523)	Lecture	3	4
Mechanical Design Methodology (L1524)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Science-based working on product design considering targeted application of specific product design techniques
Skills	Creative handling of processes used for scientific preparation and formulation of complex product design problems / Application of various product design techniques following theoretical aspects.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1523: Mechanical Design Methodology

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process • Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) • Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) • Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) • Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) • Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis • Low-noise design of technical products • Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) • Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises)
Literature	• Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, K.-H.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 • VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff

Course L1524: Mechanical Design Methodology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Josef Schlattmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Systematic reflection and analysis of the mechanical design process • Process structuring in sections (task, functions, acting principles, design-elements and total construction) as well as levels (working-, controlling-, and deciding-levels) • Creativity (basics, methods, practical application in mechatronics) • Diverse methods applied as tools (function structure, GALFMOS, AEIOU method, GAMPFT, simulation tools, TRIZ) • Evaluation and selection (technical-economical evaluation, preference matrix) • Value analysis, cost-benefit analysis • Low-noise design of technical products • Project monitoring and leading (leading projects / employees, organisation in product development, creating ideas / responsibility and communication) • Aesthetic product design (industrial design, colouring, specific examples / exercises)
Literature	• Pahl, G.; Beitz, W.; Feldhusen, J.; Grote, K.-H.: Konstruktionslehre: Grundlage erfolgreicher Produktentwicklung, Methoden und Anwendung, 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2007 • VDI-Richtlinien: 2206; 2221ff

Module M1145: Automation and Simulation

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Automation and Simulation (L1525)	Lecture	3	3
Automation and Simulation (L1527)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3

Module Responsible	NN
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	**BSc Mechanical Engineering or similar**
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can describe the structure an the function of process computers, the corresponding components, the data transfer via bus systems an programmable logic computers . They can describe the basich principle of a numeric simulation and the corresponding parameters. Thy can explain the usual method to simulate the dynamic behaviour of three-phase machines.
Skills	Students can describe and design simple controllers using established methodes. They are able to assess the basic characterisitcs of a given automation system and to evaluate, if it is adequate for a given plant. They can modell and simulate technical systems with respect to their dynamical behaviour and can use Matlab/Simulink for the simulation. They are able to applay established methods for the caclulation of the dynamical behaviour of three-phase machines.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Teamwork in small teams.
Autonomy	Students are able to identify the need of methocic analysises in the field of automation systems, to do these analysisis in an adequate manner und to evaluate the results critically.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	Vorzugsweise in Dreier-Gruppen, etwa 1 Stunde
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1525: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of automation systsems Aufbau von Automationseinrichtungen Structure and function of process computers and corresponding componentes Data transfer via bus systems Programmable Logic Computers Methods to describe logic sequences Prionciples of the modelling and the simulation of continous technical systems Practical work with an established simulation program (Matlab/Simulink) Simulation of the dynamic behaviour of a three-phase maschine, simulation of a mixed continous/discrete system on base of tansistion flow diagrams.
Literature	U. Tietze, Ch. Schenk: Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik; Springer Verlag R. Lauber, P. Göhner: Prozessautomatisierung 2, Springer Verlag Färber: Prozessrechentechnik (Grundlagen, Hardware, Echtzeitverhalten), Springer Verlag Einführung/Tutorial Matlab/Simulink - verschiedene Autoren

Course L1527: Automation and Simulation	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1156: Systems Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Systems Engineering (L1547)	Lecture	3	4
Systems Engineering (L1548)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems Previous knowledge in: • Aircraft Cabin Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • understand systems engineering process models, methods and tools for the development of complex Systems • describe innovation processes and the need for technology Management • explain the aircraft development process and the process of type certification for aircraft • explain the system development process, including requirements for systems reliability • identify environmental conditions and test procedures for airborne Equipment • value the methodology of requirements-based engineering (RBE) and model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Skills	Students are able to: • plan the process for the development of complex Systems • organize the development phases and development Tasks • assign required business activities and technical Tasks • apply systems engineering methods and tools
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • understand their responsibilities within a development team and integrate themselves with their role in the overall process
Autonomy	Students are able to: • interact and communicate in a development team which has distributed tasks
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L1547: Systems Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is to accomplish the prerequisites for the development and integration of complex systems using the example of commercial aircraft and cabin systems. Competences in the systems engineering process, tools and methods is to be achieved. Regulations, guidelines and certification issues will be known. Key aspects of the course are processes for innovation and technology management, system design, system integration and certification as well as tools and methods for systems engineering: • Innovation processes • IP-protection • Technology management • Systems engineering • Aircraft program • Certification issues • Systems development • Safety objectives and fault tolerance • Environmental and operating conditions • Tools for systems engineering • Requirements-based engineering (RBE) • Model-based requirements engineering (MBRE)
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - diverse Normen und Richtlinien (EASA, FAA, RTCA, SAE) - Hauschildt, J., Salomo, S.: Innovationsmanagement. Vahlen, 5. Auflage, 2010 - NASA Systems Engineering Handbook, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 2007 - Hinsch, M.: Industrielles Luftfahrtmanagement: Technik und Organisation luftfahrttechnischer Betriebe. Springer, 2010 - De Florio, P.: Airworthiness: An Introduction to Aircraft Certification. Elsevier Ltd., 2010 - Pohl, K.: Requirements Engineering. Grundlagen, Prinzipien, Techniken. 2. korrigierte Auflage, dpunkt.Verlag, 2008

Course L1548: Systems Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1161: Turbomachinery

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Turbomachines (L1562)	Lecture	3	4
Turbomachines (L1563)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Franz Joos
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can • distinguish the physical phenomena of conversion of energy, • understand the different mathematic modelling of turbomachinery, • calculate and evaluate turbomachinery.
Skills	The students are able to - understand the physics of Turbomachinery, - solve excersises self-consistent.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to • discuss in small groups and develop an approach.
Autonomy	The students are able to • develop a complex problem self-consistent, • analyse the results in a critical way, • have an qualified exchange with other students.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1562: Turbomachines	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Franz Joos
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Topics to be covered will include: • Application cases of turbomachinery • Fundamentals of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics • Design fundamentals of turbomachinery • Introduction to the theory of turbine stage • Design and operation of the turbocompressor • Design and operation of the steam turbine • Design and operation of the gas turbine • Physical limits of the turbomachines
Literature	• Traupel: Thermische Turbomaschinen, Springer. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York • Bräunling: Flugzeuggasturbinen, Springer., Berlin, Heidelberg, New York • Seume: Stationäre Gasturbinen, Springer., Berlin, Heidelberg, New York • Menny: Strömungsmaschinen, Teubner., Stuttgart

Course L1563: Turbomachines	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Franz Joos
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1170: Phenomena and Methods in Materials Science

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Experimental Methods for the Characterization of Materials (L1580)	Lecture	2	3
Phase equilibria and transformations (L1579)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Patrick Huber
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Materials Science (I and II)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students will be able to explain the properties of advanced materials along with their applications in technology, in particular metallic, ceramic, polymeric, semiconductor, modern composite materials (biomaterials) and nanomaterials.
Skills	The students will be able to select material configurations according to the technical needs and, if necessary, to design new materials considering architectural principles from the micro- to the macroscale. The students will also gain an overview on modern materials science, which enables them to select optimum materials combinations depending on the technical applications.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to present solutions to specialists and to develop ideas further.
Autonomy	The students are able to ... • assess their own strengths and weaknesses. • define tasks independently.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1580: Experimental Methods for the Characterization of Materials

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Structural characterization by photons, neutrons and electrons (in particular X-ray and neutron scattering, electron microscopy, tomography) • Mechanical and thermodynamical characterization methods (indenter measurements, mechanical compression and tension tests, specific heat measurements) • Characterization of optical, electrical and magnetic properties (spectroscopy, electrical conductivity and magnetometry)
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011). William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007).

Course L1579: Phase equilibria and transformations	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of statistical physics, formal structure of phenomenological thermodynamics, simple atomistic models and free-energy functions of solid solutions and compounds. Corrections due to nonlocal interaction (elasticity, gradient terms). Phase equilibria and alloy phase diagrams as consequence thereof. Simple atomistic considerations for interaction energies in metallic solid solutions. Diffusion in real systems. Kinetics of phase transformations for real-life boundary conditions. Partitioning, stability and morphology at solidification fronts. Order of phase transformations; glass transition. Phase transitions in nano- and microscale systems.
Literature	Wird im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Module M1226: Mechanical Properties

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mechanical Behaviour of Brittle Materials (L1661)	Lecture	2	3
Dislocation Theory of Plasticity (L1662)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Erica Lilleodden
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics in Materials Science I/II
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain basic principles of crystallography, statics (free body diagrams, tractions) and thermodynamics (energy minimization, energy barriers, entropy)
Skills	Students are capable of using standardized calculation methods: tensor calculations, derivatives, integrals, tensor transformations
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to - assess their own strengths and weaknesses - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis guided by teachers. - work independently based on lectures and notes to solve problems, and to ask for help or clarifications when needed
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Materials Science: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory

Course L1661: Mechanical Behaviour of Brittle Materials	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerold Schneider
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	**Theoretical Strength** Of a perfect crystalline material, theoretical critical shear stress **Real strength of brittle materials** Energy release reate, stress intensity factor, fracture criterion **Scattering of strength of brittle materials** Defect distribution, strength distribution, Weibull distribution **Heterogeneous materials I** Internal stresses, micro cracks, weight function, **Heterogeneous materials II** Toughening mechanisms: crack bridging, fibres **Heterogeneous materials III** Toughening mechanisms. Process zone **Testing methods to determine the fracture toughness of brittle materials** **R-curve, stable/unstable crack growth, fractography** **Thermal shock** **Subcritical crack growth)** v-K-curve, life time prediction **Kriechen** **Mechanical properties of biological materials** **Examples of use for a mechanically reliable design of ceramic components**
Literature	D R H Jones, Michael F. Ashby, Engineering Materials 1, An Introduction to Properties, Applications and Design, Elesevier D.J. Green, An introduction to the mechanical properties of ceramics", Cambridge University Press, 1998 B.R. Lawn, Fracture of Brittle Solids", Cambridge University Press, 1993 D. Munz, T. Fett, Ceramics, Springer, 2001 D.W. Richerson, Modern Ceramic Engineering, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992

Course L1662: Dislocation Theory of Plasticity	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Erica Lilleodden
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This class will cover the principles of dislocation theory from a physical metallurgy perspective, providing a fundamental understanding of the relations between the strength and of crystalline solids and distributions of defects. We will review the concept of dislocations, defining terminology used, and providing an overview of important concepts (e.g. linear elasticity, stress-strain relations, and stress transformations) for theory development. We will develop the theory of dislocation plasticity through derived stress-strain fields, associated self-energies, and the induced forces on dislocations due to internal and externally applied stresses. Dislocation structure will be discussed, including core models, stacking faults, and dislocation arrays (including grain boundary descriptions). Mechanisms of dislocation multiplication and strengthening will be covered along with general principles of creep and strain rate sensitivity. Final topics will include non-FCC dislocations, emphasizing the differences in structure and corresponding implications on dislocation mobility and macroscopic mechanical behavior; and dislocations in finite volumes.
Literature	Vorlesungsskript Aktuelle Publikationen Bücher: Introduction to Dislocations, by D. Hull and D.J. Bacon Theory of Dislocations, by J.P. Hirth and J. Lothe Physical Metallurgy, by Peter Hassen

Module M0840: Optimal and Robust Control

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Optimal and Robust Control (L0658)	Lecture	2	3
Optimal and Robust Control (L0659)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Classical control (frequency response, root locus) • State space methods • Linear algebra, singular value decomposition
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	• Students can explain the significance of the matrix Riccati equation for the solution of LQ problems. • They can explain the duality between optimal state feedback and optimal state estimation. • They can explain how the H2 and H-infinity norms are used to represent stability and performance constraints. • They can explain how an LQG design problem can be formulated as special case of an H2 design problem. • They can explain how model uncertainty can be represented in a way that lends itself to robust controller design • They can explain how - based on the small gain theorem - a robust controller can guarantee stability and performance for an uncertain plant. • They understand how analysis and synthesis conditions on feedback loops can be represented as linear matrix inequalities.
Skills	• Students are capable of designing and tuning LQG controllers for multivariable plant models. • They are capable of representing a H2 or H-infinity design problem in the form of a generalized plant, and of using standard software tools for solving it. • They are capable of translating time and frequency domain specifications for control loops into constraints on closed-loop sensitivity functions, and of carrying out a mixed-sensitivity design. • They are capable of constructing an LFT uncertainty model for an uncertain system, and of designing a mixed-objective robust controller. • They are capable of formulating analysis and synthesis conditions as linear matrix inequalities (LMI), and of using standard LMI-solvers for solving them. • They can carry out all of the above using standard software tools (Matlab robust control toolbox).
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
Autonomy	Students are able to find required information in sources provided (lecture notes, literature, software documentation) and use it to solve given problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory

Course L0658: Optimal and Robust Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation • Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system • Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization • Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control • Generalized plant, review of LQG control • Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms • Singular value plots, input and output directions • Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters • Case study: design example flight control • Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region) • Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design • Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty
Literature	• Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung" • Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994 • Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996 • Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988 • Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998

Course L0659: Optimal and Robust Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1343: Fibre-polymer-composites

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structure and properties of fibre-polymer-composites (L1894)	Lecture	2	3
Design with fibre-polymer-composites (L1893)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics: chemistry / physics / materials science
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can use the knowledge of fiber-reinforced composites (FRP) and its constituents to play (fiber / matrix) and define the necessary testing and analysis. They can explain the complex relationships structure-property relationship and the interactions of chemical structure of the polymers, their processing with the different fiber types, including to explain neighboring contexts (e.g. sustainability, environmental protection).
Skills	Students are capable of - using standardized calculation methods in a given context to mechanical properties (modulus, strength) to calculate and evaluate the different materials. - Approximate sizing using the network theory of the structural elements implement and evaluate. - For mechanical recycling problems selecting appropriate solutions and sizing example Stiffness, corrosion resistance.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can, - arrive at work results in groups and document them. - provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to, - assess their own strengths and weaknesses - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis guided by teachers. - assess possible consequences of their professional activity.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L1894: Structure and properties of fibre-polymer-composites	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	- Microstructure and properties of the matrix and reinforcing materials and their interaction - Development of composite materials - Mechanical and physical properties - Mechanics of Composite Materials - Laminate theory - Test methods - Non destructive testing - Failure mechanisms - Theoretical models for the prediction of properties - Application
Literature	Hall, Clyne: Introduction to Composite materials, Cambridge University Press Daniel, Ishai: Engineering Mechanics of Composites Materials, Oxford University Press Mallick: Fibre-Reinforced Composites, Marcel Deckker, New York

Course L1893: Design with fibre-polymer-composites	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Designing with Composites: Laminate Theory; Failure Criteria; Design of Pipes and Shafts; Sandwich Structures; Notches; Joining Techniques; Compression Loading; Examples
Literature	Konstruieren mit Kunststoffen, Gunter Erhard , Hanser Verlag

Module M1344: Processing of fibre-polymer-composites

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Processing of fibre-polymer-composites (L1895)	Lecture	2	3
From Molecule to Composites Part (L1516)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Structure and Properties of Polymers Structure and Properties of Composites
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technical details of the manufacturing processes composites and illustrate respective relationships. They are capable of describing and communicating relevant problems and questions using appropriate technical language. They can explain the typical process of solving practical problems and present related results.
Skills	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on civil engineering to the process of solving practical problems. They identify and overcome typical problems during the realization of projects in the context of civil engineering. Students are able to develop, compare, and choose conceptual solutions for non-standardized problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small, mixed-subject groups in order to independently derive solutions to given problems in the context of civil engineering. They are able to effectively present and explain their results alone or in groups in front of a qualified audience. Students have the ability to develop alternative approaches to an engineering problem independently or in groups and discuss advantages as well as drawbacks.
Autonomy	Students are capable of independently solving mechanical engineering problems using provided literature. They are able to fill gaps in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature and other sources provided by the supervisor. Furthermore, they can meaningfully extend given problems and pragmatically solve them by means of corresponding solutions and concepts.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1895: Processing of fibre-polymer-composites

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Manufacturing of Composites: Hand Lay-Up; Pre-Preg; GMT, BMC; SMC, RIM; Pultrusion; Filament Winding
Literature	Åström: Manufacturing of Polymer Composites, Chapman and Hall

Course L1516: From Molecule to Composites Part	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Students get the task in the form of a customer request for the development and production of a MTB handlebar made of fiber composites. In the task technical and normative requirements (standards) are given, all other required information come from the lectures and tutorials, and the respective documents (electronically and in conversation). The procedure is to specify in a milestone schedule and allows students to plan tasks and to work continuously. At project end, each group has a made handlebar with approved quality. In each project meeting the design (discussion of the requirements and risks) are discussed. The calculations are analyzed, evaluated and established manufacturing methods are selected. Materials are selected bar will be produced. The quality and the mechanical properties are checked. At the end of the final report created (compilation of the results for the "customers"). After the test during the "customer / supplier conversation" there is a mutual feedback-talk ("lessons learned") in order to ensure the continuous improvement.
Literature	Customer Request ("Handout")

Module M0563: Robotics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L0168)	Lecture	3	3
Robotics: Modelling and Control (L1305)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of electrical engineering Broad knowledge of mechanics Fundamentals of control theory
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe fundamental properties of robots and solution approaches for multiple problems in robotics.
Skills	Students are able to derive and solve equations of motion for various manipulators. Students can generate trajectories in various coordinate systems. Students can design linear and partially nonlinear controllers for robotic manipulators.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently. With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate their own knowledge level and define a further course of study.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory International Production Management: Specialisation Production Technology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0168: Robotics: Modelling and Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamental kinematics of rigid body systems Newton-Euler equations for manipulators Trajectory generation Linear and nonlinear control of robots
Literature	Craig, John J.: Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control, Third Edition, Prentice Hall. ISBN 0201-54361-3 Spong, Mark W.; Hutchinson, Seth; Vidyasagar, M. : Robot Modeling and Control. WILEY. ISBN 0-471-64990-2

Course L1305: Robotics: Modelling and Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0771: Flight Physics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics I (L0727)	Lecture	3	3
Flight Mechanics II (L0730)	Lecture	2	2
Flight Mechanics II (L0731)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Aviation
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes (WS) + 90 Minutes (SS)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0727: Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics I

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Dr. Ralf Heinrich, Mike Montel
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Aerodynamics (fundamental equations of aerodynamics; compressible and incompressible flows; airfoils and wings; viscous flows) • Flight Mechanics (Equations of motion; flight performance; control surfaces; derivatives; lateral stability and control; trim conditions; flight maneuvers)
Literature	• Schlichting, H.; Truckenbrodt, E.: Aerodynamik des Flugzeuges I und II • Etkin, B.: Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight • Sachs/Hafer: Flugmechanik • Brockhaus: Flugregelung • J.D. Anderson: Introduction to flight

Course L0730: Flight Mechanics II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Mike Montel
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• stationary asymmetric flight • dynamics of lateral movement • methods of flight simulation • eyperimental methods of flight mechanics • model validation using system identification • wind tunnel techniques
Literature	• Schlichting, H.; Truckenbrodt, E.: Aerodynamik des Flugzeuges I und II • Etkin, B.: Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight • Sachs/Hafer: Flugmechanik • Brockhaus: Flugregelung • J.D. Anderson: Introduction to flight

Course L0731: Flight Mechanics II	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke, Mike Montel
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0815: Product Planning

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Product Planning (L0851)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Product Planning Seminar (L0853)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good basic-knowledge of Business Administration
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	

Knowledge	Students will gain insights into:
	• Product Planning
	  ◦ Process
	  ◦ Methods
	• Design thinking
	  ◦ Process
	  ◦ Methods
	  ◦ User integration

Skills	Students will gain deep insights into:
	• Product Planning
	  ◦ Process-related aspects
	  ◦ Organisational-related aspects
	  ◦ Human-Ressource related aspects
	  ◦ Working-tools, methods and instruments
	  ◦

Personal Competence	
Social Competence	• Interact within a team • Raise awareness for globabl issues
Autonomy	• Gain access to knowledge sources • Interpret complex cases • Develop presentation skills
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Global Innovation Management: Core qualification: Compulsory Global Technology and Innovation Management & Entrepreneurship: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation I. Electives Management: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Management: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0851: Product Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Product Planning Process This integrated lecture is designed to understand major issues, activities and tools in the context of systematic product planning, a key activity for managing the front-end of innovation, i.e.: • Systematic scanning of markets for innovation opportunities • Understanding strengths/weakness and specific core competences of a firm as platforms for innovation • Exploring relevant sources for innovation (customers, suppliers, Lead Users, etc.) • Developing ideas for radical innovation, relying on the creativeness of employees, using techniques to stimulate creativity and creating a stimulating environment • Transferring ideas for innovation into feasible concepts which have a high market attractively
Literature	Ulrich, K./Eppinger, S.: Product Design and Development, 2nd. Edition, McGraw-Hill 2010

Course L0853: Product Planning Seminar	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Seminar is integrative part of the Module Product Planning (for content see lecture) and can not be choosen independantly
Literature	see/siehe Vorlesung Produktplanung/Product Planning

Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Pollution Control (L0502)	Lecture	2	2
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0387)	Lecture	2	3
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0388)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	• Good knowledge in Technologies for Environmental Protection (end-of-pipe, integrated solutions) • Good knowledge of the relevant Environmental Legislation • Basic knowledge of instruments for Environmental Assessment
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students are able to describe the basics of regulations, economic instruments, voluntary initiatives, fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements. They can analyse and discuss industrial processes, substance cycles and approaches from end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness, showing their sound knowledge of complex industry related problems. They are able to judge environmental issues and to widely consider, apply or carry out innovative technical solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches in the full range of problems in different industrial sectors.
Skills	Students are able to assess current problems and situations in the field of environmental protection. They can consider the best available techniques and to plan and suggest concrete actions in a company- or branch-specific context. By this means they can solve problems on a technical, administrative and legislative level.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can work together in international groups.
Autonomy	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L0502: Integrated Pollution Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture focusses on: • The Regulatory Framework • Pollution & Impacts, Characteristics of Pollutants • Approaches of Integrated Pollution Control • Sevilla Process, Best Available Technologies & BREF Documents • Case Studies: paper industry, cement industry, automotive industry • Field Trip
Literature	**Förstner**, Ulrich (1998): Integrated Pollution Control, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, ISBN 978-3-642-80313-0 **Shen**, Thomas T. (1999): Industrial Pollution Prevention, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, ISBN 978-3-540-65208-3

Course L0387: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Hans-Joachim Nau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Objectives of and benefit from HSE management • From dilution and end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness Behaviour control: regulations, economic instruments and voluntary initiatives • Fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements Environmental performance evaluation Risk management: hazard, risk and safety Health and safety at the workplace • Crisis management
Literature	C. Stephan: Industrial Health, Safety and Environmental Management, MV-Verlag, Münster, 2007/2012 (can be found in the library under GTG 315) Exercises can be downloaded from StudIP

Course L0388: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Hans-Joachim Nau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0867: Production Planning & Control and Digital Enterprise

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
The Digital Enterprise (L0932)	Lecture	2	2
Production Planning and Control (L0929)	Lecture	2	2
Production Planning and Control (L0930)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Exercise: The Digital Enterprise (L0933)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Production and Quality Management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can explain the contents of the module in detail and take a critical position to them.
Skills	Students are capable of choosing and applying models and methods from the module to industrial problems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others.
Autonomy	-
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L0932: The Digital Enterprise	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Axel Friedewald
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Due to the developments of Industry 4.0, digitalization and interconnectivity become a strategic advantage for companies in the international competition. This lecture focuses on the relevant modules and enables the participants to evaluate current developments in this context. In particular, knowledge management, simulation, process modelling and virtual technologies are covered. Content: • Business Process Management and Data Modelling, Simulation • Knowledge and Competence Management • Process Management (PPC, Workflow Management) • Computer Aided Planning (CAP) and NC-Programming • Virtual Reality (VR) and Augmented Reality (AR) • Computer Aided Quality Management (CAQ) • Industry 4.0
Literature	Scheer, A.-W.: ARIS - vom Geschäftsprozeß zum Anwendungssystem. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 4. Aufl. 2002 Schuh, G. et. al.: Produktionsplanung und -steuerung, Springer-Verlag. Berlin 3. Auflage 2006 Becker, J.; Luczak, H.: Workflowmanagement in der Produktionsplanung und -steuerung. Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004 Pfeifer, T; Schmitt, R.: Masing Handbuch Qualitätsmanagement. Hanser-Verlag, München 5. Aufl. 2007 Kühn, W.: Digitale Fabrik. Hanser-Verlag, München 2006

Course L0929: Production Planning and Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Models of Production and Inventory Management • Production Programme Planning and Lot Sizing • Order and Capacity Scheduling • Selected Strategies of PPC • Manufacturing Control • Production Controlling • Supply Chain Management
Literature	• Vorlesungsskript • Lödding, H: Verfahren der Fertigungssteuerung, Springer 2008 • Nyhuis, P.; Wiendahl, H.-P.: Logistische Kennlinien, Springer 2002

Course L0930: Production Planning and Control	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0933: Exercise: The Digital Enterprise	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Axel Friedewald
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung See interlocking course

Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment (L1145)	Seminar	2	3
Environment and Sustainability (L0319)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to describe single techniques and to give an overview for the field of safety and risk assessment as well as environmental and sustainable engineering, in detail: • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • Production and usage of bio-char • energy production and supply • sustainable product design
Skills	Students are able apply interdisciplinary system-oriented methods for risk assessment and sustainability reporting. They can evaluate the effort and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can gain knowledge of the subject area from given sources and transform it to new questions. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application or research-oriented duties in for risk management and sustainability concepts accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation (45 minutes in groups)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L1145: Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment

Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	An introduction in safety and risk assessment is given and some typical problems of structural and environmental engineering are treated: • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • practical examples and excursions • discussions and presentations
Literature	- Vorlesungsunterlagen - Schneider, J., Schlatter, H.P.: Sicherheit und Zuverlässigkeit im Bauwesen. www.risksafety.ch/files/**sicherheit**_und_zuverlaessigkeit.pdf

Course L0319: Environment and Sustainability	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	This course presents actual methodologies and examples of environmental relevant, sustainable technologies, concepts and strategies in the field of energy supply, product design, water supply, waste water treatment or mobility. The following list show examples. Production and Usage of Bio-char Engergy production with algae Environmental product design Clean Development mechanism (CDM) Democracy and Energy New Concepts for a sustainable Energy Supply Recycling of Wind Turbines Alternative Mobility Disposal of Nuclear Wastes Waste2Energy Offshore Wind energy
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Module M1024: Methods of Integrated Product Development

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Product Development II (L1254)	Lecture	3	3
Integrated Product Development II (L1255)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of Integrated product development and applying CAE systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to: • explain technical terms of design methodology, • describe essential elements of construction management, • describe current problems and the current state of research of integrated product development.
Skills	After passing the module students are able to: • select and apply proper construction methods for non-standardized solutions of problems as well as adapt new boundary conditions, • solve product development problems with the assistance of a workshop based approach, • choose and execute appropriate moderation techniques.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to: • prepare and lead team meetings and moderation processes, • work in teams on complex tasks, • represent problems and solutions and advance ideas.
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to: • give a structured feedback and accept a critical feedback, • implement the accepted feedback autonomous.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	30 Minuten
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory

Course L1254: Integrated Product Development II	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Lecture** The lecture extends and enhances the learned content of the module “Integrated Product Development and lightweight design” and is based on the knowledge and skills acquired there. Topics of the course include in particular: • Methods of product development, • Presentation techniques, • Industrial Design, • Design for variety • Modularization methods, • Design catalogs, • Adapted QFD matrix, • Systematic material selection, • Assembly oriented design, Construction management • CE mark, declaration of conformity including risk assessment, • Patents, patent rights, patent monitoring • Project management (cost, time, quality) and escalation principles, • Development management for mechatronics, • Technical Supply Chain Management. **Exercise (PBL)** In the exercise the content presented in the lecture “Integrated Product Development II” and methods of product development and design management will be enhanced. Students learn an independently moderated and workshop based approach through industry related practice examples to solve complex and currently existing issues in product development. They will learn the ability to apply important methods of product development and design management autonomous and acquire further expertise in the field of integrated product development. Besides personal skills, such as teamwork, guiding discussions and representing work results will be acquired through the workshop based structure of the event under its own planning and management.
Literature	• Andreasen, M.M., Design for Assembly, Berlin, Springer 1985. • Ashby, M. F.: Materials Selection in Mechanical Design, München, Spektrum 2007. • Beckmann, H.: Supply Chain Management, Berlin, Springer 2004. • Hartmann, M., Rieger, M., Funk, R., Rath, U.: Zielgerichtet moderieren. Ein Handbuch für Führungskräfte, Berater und Trainer, Weinheim, Beltz 2007. • Pahl, G., Beitz, W.: Konstruktionslehre, Berlin, Springer 2006. • Roth, K.H.: Konstruieren mit Konstruktionskatalogen, Band 1-3, Berlin, Springer 2000. • Simpson, T.W., Siddique, Z., Jiao, R.J.: Product Platform and Product Family Design. Methods and Applications, New York, Springer 2013.

Course L1255: Integrated Product Development II	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1002: Production and Logistics Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Operative Production and Logistics Management (L1198)	Lecture	2	2
Strategic Production and Logistics Management (L1089)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Introduction to Business and Management The previous knowledge, that is necessary for the successful participation in this module is accessable via e-learning. Log-in and additional information will be distributed during the admission process.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will be able - to differentiate between strategic and operational production and logistics management, - to describe the areas of production and logistics management, - understand the difference between traditional and new concepts of production planning and control, - to describe and explain the actual challenges of production and logistics management, esp. in an international context.
Skills	Based on the acquired knowledge students are capable of - Applying methods of production and logistics management in an international context, - Selecting sufficient methods of production and logistics management to solve practical problems, - Selecting appropriate methods of production and logistics management also for non-standardized problems, - Making a holistic assessment of areas of decision in production and logistics management and relevant influence factors.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After completion of the module students can - lead discussions and team sessions, - arrive at work results in groups and document them, - develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them to others, - present solutions to specialists and develop ideas further.
Autonomy	After completion of the module students can - assess possible consequences of their professional activity, - define tasks independently, acquire the requisite knowledge and use suitable means of implementation, - define and carry out research tasks bearing in mind possible societal consequences.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Core qualification: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Course L1198: Operative Production and Logistics Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Blecker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Further knowledge of operational production management • Traditional production planning and control concepts • Recent production planning and control concepts • Understanding and application of quantitative methods • Further concepts regarding operational production management
Literature	Corsten, H.: Produktionswirtschaft: Einführung in das industrielle Produktionsmanagement, 12. Aufl., München 2009. Dyckhoff, H./Spengler T.: Produktionswirtschaft: Eine Einführung, 3. Aufl., Berlin Heidelberg 2010. Heizer, J./Render, B: Operations Management, 10. Auflage, Upper Saddle River 2011. Kaluza, B./Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Produktions- und Logistikmanagement in Virtuellen Unternehmen und Unternehmensnetzwerken, Berlin et al. 2000. Kaluza, B./Blecker, Th. (Hrsg.): Erfolgsfaktor Flexibilität. Strategien und Konzepte für wandlungsfähige Unternehmen, Berlin 2005. Kurbel, K.: Produktionsplanung und steuerung, 5., Aufl., München - Wien 2003. Schweitzer, M.: Industriebetriebslehre, 2. Auflage, München 1994. Thonemann, Ulrich (2005): Operations Management, 2. Aufl., München 2010. Zahn, E./Schmid, U.: Produktionswirtschaft I: Grundlagen und operatives Produktionsmanagement, Stuttgart 1996 Zäpfel, G.: Grundzüge des Produktions- und Logistikmanagement, 2. Aufl., München - Wien 2001

Course L1089: Strategic Production and Logistics Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Identification of the scope of production, operations and logistics management • Understanding of actual challenges concerning production and logistics strategy • Understanding operations as a competitive weapon • Identification and design of the main elements of an operations strategy (level of vertical integration, technology strategy, location strategy, capacity strategy) of a company • Evaluation of operation strategies of different companies and industrial sectors • In depth discussion of methods and concepts of production and logistics management • In depth discussion of lean management: Main goals and measures of lean management and lean production concepts, impact of lean management on production strategy • Presentation and discussion of current research topics in the field of production and logistics management • Integration of Problem-Based-Learning sessions in order to enhance teamworking and problem solving skills as well as presentation skills
Literature	Corsten, H. /Gössinger, R. (2009): Produktionswirtschaft – Einführung in das industrielle Produktionsmanagement, 12. Auflage, München: Oldenbourg. Dyckhoff, H. /Spengler, T. (2007): Produktionswirtschaft – eine Einführung für Wirtschaftsingenieure, 2. Auflage, Berlin Heidelberg [u.a.]: Springer. Heizer, J./Render, B (2011): Operations Management, 10. Auflage, Upper Saddle River. Henderson, S./ Illidge, R./Machardy, P. (1994): Management for engineers, Oxford: Butterworth-Heinemann. Porter, M. E. (2008): Wettbewerbsstrategie – Methoden zur Analyse von Branchen und Konkurrenten, 11. Auflage, Frankfurt/Main [u.a.]: Campus-Verlag. Slack, N./ Lewis, M.(2002): Operations Strategy, Harlow u.a. Swink, M./ Melnyk, S./ Cooper, M./ Hartley, J.(2011): Managing Operations across the Supply Chain, New York u.a. Wortmann, J. C. (1992): Production management systems for one-of-a-kind products, Computers in Industry 19, S. 79-88 Womack, J./ Jones, D./ Roos, D. (1990): The Machine that changed the world; New York. Zahn, E. /Schmid, U. (1996): Grundlagen und operatives Produktionsmanagement, Stuttgart: Lucius & Lucius Zäpfel, G.(2000): Produktionswirtschaft: Strategisches Produktions-Management, 2. Aufl., München u.a.

Module M1155: Aircraft Cabin Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Aircraft Cabin Systems (L1545)	Lecture	3	4
Aircraft Cabin Systems (L1546)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf God
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in: • Mathematics • Mechanics • Thermodynamics • Electrical Engineering • Control Systems
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to: • describe cabin operations, equipment in the cabin and cabin Systems • explain the functional and non-functional requirements for cabin Systems • elucidate the necessity of cabin operating systems and emergency Systems • assess the challenges human factors integration in a cabin environment
Skills	Students are able to: • design a cabin layout for a given business model of an Airline • design cabin systems for safe operations • design emergency systems for safe man-machine interaction • solve comfort needs and entertainment requirements in the cabin
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to: • understand existing system solutions and discuss their ideas with experts
Autonomy	Students are able to: • Reflect the contents of lectures and expert presentations self-dependent
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 Minutes
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Aviation Systems: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1545: Aircraft Cabin Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The objective of the lecture with the corresponding exercise is the acquisition of knowledge about aircraft cabin systems and cabin operations. A basic understanding of technological and systems engineering effort to maintain an artificial but comfortable and safe travel and working environment at cruising altitude is to be achieved. The course provides a comprehensive overview of current technology and cabin systems in modern passenger aircraft. The Fulfillment of requirements for the cabin as the central system of work are covered on the basis of the topics comfort, ergonomics, human factors, operational processes, maintenance and energy supply: • Materials used in the cabin • Ergonomics and human factors • Cabin interior and non-electrical systems • Cabin electrical systems and lights • Cabin electronics, communication-, information- and IFE-systems • Cabin and passenger process chains • RFID Aircraft Parts Marking • Energy sources and energy conversion
Literature	- Skript zur Vorlesung - Jenkinson, L.R., Simpkin, P., Rhodes, D.: Civil Jet Aircraft Design. London: Arnold, 1999 - Rossow, C.-C., Wolf, K., Horst, P. (Hrsg.): Handbuch der Luftfahrzeugtechnik. Carl Hanser Verlag, 2014 - Moir, I., Seabridge, A.: Aircraft Systems: Mechanical, Electrical and Avionics Subsystems Integration, Wiley 2008 - Davies, M.: The standard handbook for aeronautical and astronautical engineers. McGraw-Hill, 2003 - Kompendium der Flugmedizin. Verbesserte und ergänzte Neuauflage, Nachdruck April 2006. Fürstenfeldbruck, 2006 - Campbell, F.C.: Manufacturing Technology for Aerospace Structural Materials. Elsevier Ltd., 2006

Course L1546: Aircraft Cabin Systems	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf God
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1025: Fluidics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fluidics (L1256)	Lecture	2	3
Fluidics (L1371)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Fluidics (L1257)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good knowledge of mechanics (stereo statics, elastostatics, hydrostatics, kinematics and kinetics), fluid mechanics, and engineering design
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After passing the module students are able to • explain structures and functionalities of hydrostatic, pneumatic, and hydrodynamic components, • explain the interaction of hydraulic components in hydraulic systems, • explain open and closed loop control of hydraulic systems, • describe functioning and applications of hydrodynamic torque converters, brakes and clutches as well as centrifugal pumps and aggregates in plant technology
Skills	After passing the module students are able to • analyse and assess hydraulic and pneumatic components and systems, • design and dimension hydraulic systems for mechanical applications, • perform numerical simulations of hydraulic systems based on abstract problem definitions, • select and adapt pump characteristic curves for hydraulic systems • dimension hydrodynamic torque converters and brakes for mechanical aggregates.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After passing the module students are able to • discuss and present functional context in groups, • organise teamwork autonomously.
Autonomy	After passing the module students are able to • obtain necessary knowledge for the simulation.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90
Assignment for the Following Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1256: Fluidics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	**Lecture** Hydrostatics • physical fundamentals • hydraulic fluids • hydrostatic machines • valves • components • hydrostatic transmissions • examples from industry Pneumatics • generation of compressed air • pneumatic motors • Examples of use Hydrodynamics • physical fundamentals • hydraulic continous-flow machines • hydrodynamic transmissions • interoperation of motor and transmission **Exercise** Hydrostatics • reading and design of hydraulic diagrams • dimensioning of hydrostatic traction and working drives • performance calculation Hydrodynamics • calculation / dimensioning of hydrodynamic torque converters • calculation / dimensioning of centrifugal pumps • creating and reading of characteristic curves of pumps and systems Field trip • field trip to a regional company from the hydraulic industry. **Exercise** Numerical simulation of hydrostatic systems • getting to know a numerical simulation environment for hydraulic systems • transformation of a task into a simulation model • simulation of common components • variation of simulation parameters • using simulations for system dimensioning and optimisation • (partly) self-organised teamwork
Literature	Bücher • Murrenhoff, H.: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik - Teil 1: Hydraulik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2011 • Murrenhoff, H.: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik - Teil 2: Pneumatik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2006 • Matthies, H.J. Renius, K.Th.: Einführung in die Ölhydraulik, Teubner Verlag, 2006 • Beitz, W., Grote, K.-H.: Dubbel - Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, aktuelle Auflage Skript zur Vorlesung

Course L1371: Fluidics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1257: Fluidics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1183: Laser systems and methods of manufacturing design and analysis

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Laser Systems and Process Technologies (L1612)	Lecture	2	3
Methods for Analysing Production Processes (L0876)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory

Course L1612: Laser Systems and Process Technologies

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Fundamentals of laser technology • Laser beam sources: CO2-, Nd:YAG-, Fiber- and Diodelasers • Laser system technology: beam forming, beam guidance systems, beam motion and beam control • Laser-based manufacturing technologies: generation, marking, cutting, joining, surface treatment • Quality assurance and economical aspects of laser material processing • Markets and Applications of laser technology • Student group exercises
Literature	• Hügel, H. , T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung : Strahlquellen, Systeme, Fertigungsverfahren, 3. Aufl., Vieweg + Teubner Wiesbaden 2014. • Eichler, J., Eichler. H. J.: Laser: Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 7. Aufl., Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2010. • Steen W. M.; Mazumder J.: Laser material processing, 4th Edition, Springer-Verlag London 2010. • J.C. Ion: Laser processing of engineering materials: principles, procedure and industrial applications, Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann 2005. • Gebhardt, A.: Understanding additive manufacturing, München [u.a.] Hanser 2011

Course L0876: Methods for Analysing Production Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Modelling and simulation of maching and forming processes • Numerical simulation of forces, temperatures, deformation in machining • Analysis of vibration problems in maching (chatter, modal analysis,..) • Knowledge based process planning • Design of experiments • Machinability of nonmetallic materials • Analysis of interaction between maching process and machine tool systems with regard to process stabiltity and quality • Simulation of maching processes by virtual reality methods
Literature	Tönshoff, H.K.; Denkena, B.; Spanen Grundlagen, Springer (2004) Klocke, F.; König, W.; Fertigungsverfahren Umformen, Springer (2006) Weck, M.; Werkzeugmaschinen Fertigungssysteme 3, Springer (2001) Weck, M.; Werkzeugmaschinen Fertigungssysteme 5, Springer (2001)

Module M1174: Automation Technology and Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Handling and Assembly Systems (L1591)	Lecture	2	2
Handling and Assembly Systems (L1738)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Automation Technology (L1590)	Lecture	2	2
Automation Technology (L1739)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	without major course assessment
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students • know the characteristic components of an automation systems and have good understanding of their interaction • know methods for a systematical analysis of automation tasks and are able to use them • have special competences in industrial robot based automation systems
Skills	Students are able to... • analyze complex Automation tasks • develop application based concepts and solutions • design subsystems and integrate into one system • investigate and evaluate safety of machinery • create simple programs for robots and programmable logic controllers • design of circuit for pneumatic applications
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to ... - find solutions for automation and handling tasks in groups - develop solutions in a production environment with qualified personnel at technical level and represent decisions.
Autonomy	Students are able to ... • analyze automation tasks independently • generate programs for robots and programmable logic devices autonomously • develop solutions for practice oriented tasks of automation independently • design safety concepts for automation applications • assess consequences of their professional actions and responsibilities
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory

Course L1591: Handling and Assembly Systems	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamentals and terminology of handling and assembly systems -Analysis of parts and handling tasks -Supply and transfer systems -Gripper -Industrial robots: structure, control and programming -Safety of machinery
Literature	Stefan Hesse Grundlagen der Handhabungstechnik ISBN: 3446418725 München Hanser, 2010

Course L1738: Handling and Assembly Systems	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1590: Automation Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Introduction to the production Automation including their different fields of application, importent terms, automation history and upcoming trends -Overview of different actuator concepts and their principles -Design of pneumatic wiring diagrams -Energyefficency in the production -Review of automatic identification systems like Barcode and RFID -Overview of the structure, components and algorithms of an image processing system -Introduction to buscommunication an the different general concepts -Comparision of Programmable logic controllers and hard-wired programmed logic controllers including the upcoming trends
Literature	Reinhard Langmann: Taschenbuch der Automatisierung Holger Watter: Hydraulik und Pneumatik Horst Walter Grollius: Grundlagen der Pneumatik Hubertus Murrenhoff: Grundlagen der Fluidtechnik Christian Demant: Industrielle Bildverarbeitung Michael ten Hompel: Identifikationssysteme und Automatisierung Hans-Jürgen Gevatter, Ulrich Grünhaupt: Handbuch der Mess- und Automatisierungstechnik in der Produktion

Course L1739: Automation Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M1342: Polymers

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structure and Properties of Polymers (L0389)	Lecture	2	3
Processing and design with polymers (L1892)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Hans Wittich
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics: chemistry / physics / material science
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students can use the knowledge of plastics and define the necessary testing and analysis. They can explain the complex relationships structure-property relationship and the interactions of chemical structure of the polymers, including to explain neighboring contexts (e.g. sustainability, environmental protection).
Skills	Students are capable of - using standardized calculation methods in a given context to mechanical properties (modulus, strength) to calculate and evaluate the different materials. - selecting appropriate solutions for mechanical recycling problems and sizing example stiffness, corrosion resistance.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can - arrive at funded work results in heterogenius groups and document them. - provide appropriate feedback and handle feedback on their own performance constructively.
Autonomy	Students are able to - assess their own strengths and weaknesses. - assess their own state of learning in specific terms and to define further work steps on this basis. - assess possible consequences of their professional activity.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0389: Structure and Properties of Polymers	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Wittich
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Structure and properties of polymers - Structure of macromolecules Constitution, Configuration, Conformation, Bonds, Synthesis, Molecular weihght distribution - Morphology amorph, crystalline, blends - Properties Elasticity, plasticity, viscoelacity - Thermal properties - Electrical properties - Theoretical modelling - Applications
Literature	Ehrenstein: Polymer-Werkstoffe, Carl Hanser Verlag

Course L1892: Processing and design with polymers	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Dr. Hans Wittich
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Manufacturing of Polymers: General Properties; Calendering; Extrusion; Injection Moulding; Thermoforming, Foaming; Joining Designing with Polymers: Materials Selection; Structural Design; Dimensioning
Literature	Osswald, Menges: Materials Science of Polymers for Engineers, Hanser Verlag Crawford: Plastics engineering, Pergamon Press Michaeli: Einführung in die Kunststoffverarbeitung, Hanser Verlag Konstruieren mit Kunststoffen, Gunter Erhard , Hanser Verlag

Module M1185: Technical Complementary Course for PEPMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	See selected module according to FSPO
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO
Skills	see selected module according to FSPO
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	see selected module according to FSPO
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory

Supplement Modules Core Studies

Module M0599: Integrated Product Development and Lightweight Design

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
CAE-Team Project (L0271)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Development of Lightweight Design Products (L0270)	Lecture	2	2
Integrated Product Development I (L0269)	Lecture	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Advanced Knowledge about engineering design: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design Mechanical Engineering: Design Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After completing the module, students are capable of: • explaining the functional principle of 3D-CAD-Systems, PDM- and FEM-Systems • describing the interaction of the different CAE-Systems in the product development process
Skills	After completing the module, students are able to: • evaluate different CAD- and PDM-Systems with regards to the desired requirements such as classification schemes and product structuring • design an exemplary product using CAD-,PDM- and/or FEM-Systems with shared workload
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	After completing the module, students are able to: • To develop a project plan and allocate work appropriate work packages in the framework of group discussions • Present project results as a team for instance in a presentation
Autonomy	Students are capable of: • independently adapt to a CAE-Tool and complete a given practical task with it
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory

	Product Development, Materials and Production: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory

Course L0271: CAE-Team Project	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Practical Introduction in the used software systems (Creo, Windchill, Hyperworks) • Team formation, allocation of tasks and generation of a project plan • Collective creation of one product out of CAD models supported by FEM calculations and PDM system • Manufacturing of selected parts using 3D printer • Presentation of results **Description** Part of the module is a project based team orientated practical course using the PBL method. In this course, students learn the handling of modern CAD, PDM and FEM systems (Creo, Windchill and Hyperworks). After a short introduction in the applied software systems, students work in teams on a task during the semester. The aim is the development of one product out of several CAD parts models using a PDM system including FEM calculations of selected parts and 3D printing of parts. The developed product must be presented in a joint presentation.
Literature	-

Course L0270: Development of Lightweight Design Products	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Lightweight design materials • Product development process for lightweight structures • Dimensioning of lightweight structures
Literature	• Schürmann, H., „Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden“, Springer, Berlin, 2005. • Klein, B., „Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. • Krause, D., „Leichtbau”, In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. • Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., „Structure and Properties of Composite Materials”, Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005. • Wiedemann, J., „Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente“, Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986.

Course L0269: Integrated Product Development I	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	• Introduction to Integrated Product Development • 3D CAD -Systems and CAD interfaces • Administration of part lists / PDM systems • PDM in different industries • Selection of CAD-/PDM Systems • Simulation • Construction methods • Design for X
Literature	• Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag • Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles • Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag • Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag • Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag

Module M0726: Production Technology

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fundamentals of Machine Tools (L0689)	Lecture	2	2
Fundamentals of Machine Tools (L1992)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Forming and Cutting Technology (L0613)	Lecture	2	2
Forming and Cutting Technology (L0614)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	without major course assessment internship recommended Previous knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and electrical engineering
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to ... • explain the basics of chip formation and mechanisms and models of machining. • explain methods and parameters for design and analysis of metal forming, machining processes and tools. • explain technical concepts of machine tool building and give an overview on trends in the machine tool industry. • explain types, constructions and functions of CNC-machines and give an overview on multi-machine systems. • explain equipment components.
Skills	Students are able to... • select tool geometry, cutting materials, process parameters and appropriate measuring technique in accordance with the requirements. • estimate occurring forces and temperatures during chip formation. • select appropriate machine tools for machining and create NC programs for turning and milling. • assess the quality of a machine tools and to detect weak points.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to ... • develop solutions in a production environment with qualified personnel at technical level and represent decisions.
Autonomy	Students are able to ... • interpret independently cutting processes. • create independently NC programs. • select independently machine tools by reference to appropriate requirements. • assess own strengths and weaknesses in general. • assess their learning progress and define gaps to be improved. • assess possible consequences of their actions.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory

Course L0689: Fundamentals of Machine Tools	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Terminology and trends in machine tool building CNC controls NC programming and NC programming systems Types, construction and function of CNC machines Multi-machinesystems Equipmentcomponents for machine tools Assessment of machine tools
Literature	*Conrad, K.J* *Taschenbuch der Werkzeugmaschinen* *9783446406414* *Fachbuchverlag 2006* *Perović, Božina* *Spanende Werkzeugmaschinen - Ausführungsformen und Vergleichstabellen* *ISBN: 3540899529* *Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2009* *Weck, Manfred* *Werkzeugmaschinen 1 - Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche* *ISBN: 9783540225041* *Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2005* *Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian* *Werkzeugmaschinen 4 - Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen* *ISBN: 3540225072* *Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006* *Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian* *Werkzeugmaschinen 5 - Messtechnische Untersuchung und Beurteilung, dynamische Stabilität* *ISBN: 3540225056* *Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006*

Course L1992: Fundamentals of Machine Tools	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0613: Forming and Cutting Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	• Thermomechanical Principles and Models of Machining • Chip Formation, Forces, Temperature and Tribology process • Wear mechanisms and wear patterns • Machinability by Cutting and Forming, Specific Problems of Light Weight Structures • Cutting Material and Coatings • Methods and Parameters for Analysis and Configuration of Forming and Cutting Processes and Tools
Literature	Lange, K.; Umformtechnik Grundlagen, 2. Auflage, Springer (2002) Tönshoff, H.; Spanen Grundlagen, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2004) König, W., Klocke, F.; Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 4 *Massivumformung*, 4. Auflage, VDI-Verlag (1996) König, W., Klocke, F.; Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 5 *Blechbearbeitung*, 3. Auflage, VDI-Verlag (1995) Klocke, F., König, W.; Fertigungsverfahren *Schleifen, Honen, Läppen*, 4. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2005) König, W., Klocke, F.: Fertigungsverfahren *Drehen, Fräsen, Bohren,* 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2002)

Course L0614: Forming and Cutting Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1009: Material Science Laboratory

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Companion Lecture for Materials Science Laboratory (L1088)	Lecture	2	2
Material Science Laboratory (L1235)	Practical Course	4	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technical details of experiments in the area of materials sciences and illustrate respective relationships. They are capable of describing and communicating relevant problems and questions using appropriate technical language. They can explain the typical process of solving practical problems and present related results.
Skills	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on material sciences to the process of solving practical problems. They identify and overcome typical problems during the realization of experiments in the context of material sciences.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small groups in order to conduct experiments in the context of materials sciences. They are able to effectively present and explain their results alone or in groups in front of a qualified audience.
Autonomy	Students are capable of solving problems in the context of materials sciences using provided literature. They are able to fill gaps in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature and other sources provided by the supervisor.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	1,5 h written Exam (50%) covering the lesson
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory

Course L1088: Companion Lecture for Materials Science Laboratory	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Physico-chemical backgrounds and fundamental experimental principles with regard to the following experiments, the topics to be addressed are indicated in brackets for each experiment: 1. Phase diagrams, heat treatment, hardness measurements (thermodynamics, elastic properties of solids) 2. notch impact test (elastic properties of solids) 3. Processes during the solidifaction of metals (thermodynamics and kinetics of solid-liquid phase transitions) 4. tensile test (elastic properties of solids) 5. Identificiation of polymers (polymer physics) 6. fiber-reinforced polymers (physical principles of composite materials) 7. Production and microstructure of ceramic materials (physico-chemical principles of ceramics) 8. Mechanical properties of ceramic materials (elastic properties of solids and composite materials)
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011) William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007)

Course L1235: Material Science Laboratory	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	4
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Stefan Müller, Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Vorlesungsunterlagen Grundlagen der Werkstoffwissenschaft I & II

Thesis

Module M-002: Master Thesis

Courses	
Title	**Typ** **Hrs/wk** **CP**
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH
Admission Requirements	According to General Regulations §21 (1): At least 60 credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.
Recommended Previous Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	- The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized issues. - The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing current developments and taking up a critical position on them. - The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state of research.
Skills	The students are able: - To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question. - To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or incompletely defined problems in a solution-oriented way. - To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students can - Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured way. - Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees while upholding their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.
Autonomy	Students are able: - To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly. - To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so. - To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	30
Examination	Thesis
Examination duration and scale	According to General Regulations
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory International Production Management: Thesis: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory

	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: Theory, Numerics, Applications: Thesis: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory